سَيَقُولُ

ۊؚؚؠ۠ڵؾ	عَن	وَلاَّهُمْ	مَا	النَّاسِ	مِنَ	السُّفَهَاء	سَيَقُولُ			
qiblati	AAan	wall <u>a</u> hum	m <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> si	mina	alssufah <u>a</u> o	Sayaqoolu			
Qiblah	from	has turned them	What	the people	among	The fools	will say			
الْمَشْرِقُ	للهِ	و قُل	هَا	عَلَيْ	كَانُوا	الَّتِي	هِم			
almashriqu	lill <u>a</u> hi	qul	h <u>a</u>	AAalay	k <u>a</u> noo	allatee	himu			
The esat	To Allah	Say	it	on	they were	to which	their			
مٌسْتقِيم	صِراطٍ	ٳؘؘؘۘؖ	يَشَاء	مَن	يَهْدِي	الْمَغْرِبُ	وَ			
mustaqeemin	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yahdee	a lmaghribu	wa			
Straight	A way	to	He wills	whom	He guides	the west	and			
ہٌلاِی مَن	* سَيَقُولُ ٱلسُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَا وَلَّلْهُمْ عَن قِبْلَتِهُمُ ٱلَّتِي كَانُواْ عَلَيْهَا ۚ قُل لِلَّهِ ٱلْمَشْرِقُ وَٱلْمَغْرِبُ ۚ يَهْدِى مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٢									
• •	142.Sayaqoolu alssufah <u>a</u> o mina alnn <u>a</u> si m <u>a</u> wall <u>a</u> hum AAan qiblatihimu allatee k <u>a</u> noo AAalayh <u>a</u> qul lill <u>a</u> hi almashriqu wa a lmaghribu yahdee man yash <u>a</u> o il <u>a sirat</u> in mustaqeem in									
142.The fools (Muslims) fro prayer." Say, wills to a Stra	(pagans, hy m their <i>Qibla</i> (O Muhamm	pocrites, and	Jews) amon	g the people	will say, "Wh n)] to which t ast and the v	hat has turne they were use vest. He guid	d them ed to face in es whom He			

SECTION: 17

The foolish will ask: "Why did they turn away from the Qiblah (*the direction in prayer*) towards which they used to face?" *O Muhammad,* say: "East and West belong to Allah; He guides whomever He wishes to the Right Way."[142]

تَكُونُوا	ل	وَسَطًا	مع _{تنا} امة	کُمْ	جَعَلْنَا	كَذَلِكَ	وَ
takoonoo	li	wasa <u>t</u> an	ommatan	kum	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	ka <u>tha</u> lika	Wa
You be	that	just	A nation	you	We have	thus	and

					made						
كُمْ	عَلَيْ	الرَّسُولُ	يَكُونَ	وَ	النَّاسِ	عَلَى	شُهَدَاء				
kum	AAalay	alrrasoolu	yakoona	wa	alnn <u>a</u> si	AAal <u>a</u>	shuhad <u>a</u> a				
you	over	The Messenger	be	and	mankind	over	witnesses				
عَلَيْ	کُنتَ	الَّتِي	الْقِبْلَةَ	جَعَلْنَا	مَا	وَ	شَهِيدًا				
AAalay	kunta	allatee	alqiblata	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	wa	shaheedan				
on	You were	that	The Qiblah	We make	Did not	and	A witness				
مِمَن	الرَّسُولَ	رت و يتبع	مَن	نَعْلَمَ	رَ	ألأ	هَا				
mimman	a l rrasoola	yattabiAAu	man	naAAlama	li	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u>				
From those	The	follows	whoso	We might	that	except	it				
	Messenger			know							
Ĺ	كَانَتْ	ٳڹ	وَ	ò	عَقِبَيْ	عَلَى	يَنقَلِبُ				
la	k <u>a</u> nat	in	wa	hi	AAaqibay	AAal <u>a</u>	yanqalibu				
that	It was	indeed	and	his	heels	on	Who				
							would be				
							turned				
مَا	وَ	اللهُ	هَدَى	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	ٱلا	كَبِيرَةً				
m <u>a</u>	wa	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	kabeeratan				
not	and	Allah	guided	Those whom	for	except	great				
اللَّهَ	ٳڹ	كُمْ	إِيمَانَ	يُضِيعَ	ڵ	اللهُ	كَانَ				
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	kum	eem <u>a</u> na	yu <u>d</u> eeAAa	li	All <u>a</u> hu	k <u>a</u> na				
Allah	truly	your	faith	Let lose	to	Allah	was				
			رشحيم	رَؤُو فُ	Ĺ	النَّاسِ	<u>ب</u>				
			ra <u>h</u> eem un	raoofun	la	al nn <u>a</u> si	bi				
			Most	Most	that	mankind	towards				
			Merciful	Compassionate							
	وَكَذَالِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِّتَكُونُوا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ ٱلرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا										
إِلَّا عَلَى	كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً	لى عَقِبَيهِ ۖ وَإِن	ن يَنقَلِبُ عَلَى	يَتَبِعُ ٱلرَّسُولَ مِمَّ	إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن	لى كُنتَ عَلَيْهَا <u>َ</u>	ٱلۡقِبۡلَةَ ٱلَّعِ				
			صيد المراجع التي		ر ب م تلافی فر	ص تد ه س س					

ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ أَوَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَ نَكُمَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِٱلنَّاسِ لَرَ وف رَّحِيم ٢

143.Waka<u>thalika jaAAalnakum ommatan wasatan litakoonoo shuhadaa AAala alnnasi wayakoona alrrasoolu AAalaykum shaheedan wama jaAAalna alqiblata allatee kunta AAalayha illa linaAAlama man yattabiAAu alrrasoola mimman yanqalibu AAala AAaqibayhi wa-in kanat lakabeeratan illa AAala allatheena hada Allahu wama kana Allahu liyudeeAAa eemanakum inna Allaha bialnnasi laraoofun raheemun 143.Thus We have made you [true Muslims - real believers of Islamic Monotheism, true followers of Prophet Muhammad مسلي الله عليه وسلم and his *Sunnah* (legal ways)], a *Wasat* (just) (and the best) nation, that you be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger (Muhammad') be a witness over you. And We made the *Qiblah* (prayer direction towards Jerusalem) which you used to face, only to test those who followed the Messenger (Muhammad' مسلي الله عليه و سلي الله و سلي الله و سلي الله عليه و سلي الله و سلي الله عليه و سلي الله عليه و سلي الله عليه و سلي الله عليه و سلي الله و سلي الله و سلي و سلي الله و سلي و سلي الله و سلي و س</u>

We have made

you a moderate Ummah (*nation*) so that you may testify against mankind and that your own Rasool may testify against you. We decreed your former Qiblah only to distinguish those who are the real followers of the Rasool from those who would back away *from the faith*. It was indeed a hard test except for those whom Allah has guided. Allah does not want to make your faith fruitless. Allah is Compassionate and Merciful to mankind.[143]

2:[143]

ف	السَّمَاء	في	لکَ	وَجْهِ	ؾؘڡؖٞڵۘڹ	نَرَى	قَدْ
fa	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	ka	wajhi	taqalluba	nar <u>a</u>	Qad
so	The	to	your	face	turning	We see	verily
	Heaven						
وَلِّ	ف	هَا	تَرْضَا	قِبْلَةً	ك	، نُوَلِّينَ	Ĵ
walli	fa	h <u>a</u>	tar <u>da</u>	qiblatan	ka	nuwalliyanna	la
turn	SO	it	You will	A Qiblah	you	We shall turn	that
			be pleased				
			with				
مَا	حَيْثُ	وَ	الْحَرَامِ	الْمَسْجِدِ	شَطْرَ	ك	وَجْهَ
m <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu	wa	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	almasjidi	sha <u>t</u> ra	ka	wajha
so	whereever	and	The	Mosque	towards	your	face
			Sacred				
وَ	و 0	شَطْرَ	J.	وُجُوِهَ	وَلُوا	فَ	م کُنتُم

wa	hu	shatra	kum	wujooha	walloo	fa	kuntum				
and	it	towards		face	turn	so	You are				
			your	0		50	i ou arc				
ء 0	أَنَّ	يَعْلَمُونَ	Ĺ	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	إنَّ				
hu	anna	yaAAlamoona	la	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	inna				
it	truly	They know	that	The	Were	Those who	certainly				
				Scripture	given						
بِغَافِلٍ	ألله	مَا	وَ	هم	ر <i>ٿ</i> رب	مِن	الْحَقُّ				
bigh <u>a</u> filin	All <u>a</u> hu	m <u>a</u>	wa	him	rabbi	min	al <u>h</u> aqqu				
unware	Allah	not	and	their	Lord	from	The truth				
						يَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا				
						yaAAmaloon a	AAamm <u>a</u>				
						They do	Of what				
	قَدْ نَرَىٰ تَقَلُّبُ وَجْهِكَ فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ ۖ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَىٰهَا ۚ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۚ وَحَيْتُ مَا تُنتُمر فَوَلُواْ وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۖ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَيفِلٍ عَمَّا										
	يَعْمَلُونَ 🚍										
-	-	•		• •		fawalli wajhaka s Illa <u>th</u> eena ootoo a					

layaAAlamoona annahu alhaqqu min rabbihim wama Allahu bighafilin AAamma yaAAmaloona

144.Verily! We have seen the turning of your (Muhammad's 3) face towards the heaven. Surely, We shall turn you to a *Qiblah* (prayer direction) that shall please you, so turn your face in the direction of *Al-Masjid- al-Haram* (at Makkah). And wheresoever you people are, turn your faces (in prayer) in that direction. Certainly, the people who were given the Scriptures (i.e. Jews and the Christians) know well that, that (your turning towards the direction of the Ka'bah at Makkah in prayers) is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

ب	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	ٱتَّيتَ	لَئِنْ	وَ
bi	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	atayta	la-in	Wa
with	The scripture	Were given	Those who	You were to	Even if	and
				bring		
وَ	لک	قِبْلَتَ	تَبِعُوا	مَّا	اً ية إية	ء س کل
wa	ka	qiblata	tabiAAoo	m <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> yatin	kulli
and	your	Qiblah	They follow	not	signs	all

مَا	وَ	هُم	قِبْلَتَ	بتابع	أُنتَ	مَا
m <u>a</u>	wa	hum	qiblata	bit <u>a</u> biAAin	anta	m <u>a</u>
not	and	their	Qiblah	A follower	you	nor
لَئِنِ	وَ	بُعْضٍ	قِبْلَةَ	بتابع	هم	ب غ ض ^و
la-ini	wa	baAA <u>d</u> in	qiblata	bit <u>a</u> biAAin	hum	baAA <u>d</u> u
if	and	Of others	The qiblah	followers	(of) them	some
آف	جَاء	مَا	مِّن بَعْدِ	هه	أهواء	اتَبَعْتَ
ka	j <u>a</u> a	m <u>a</u>	min baAAdi	hum	ahw <u>a</u> a	ittabaAAta
To you	came	what	after	their	desires	You followed
الظَّالِمِينَ	لَّمِنَ	إذاً	اک	إِنْ	الْعِلْمِ	مِنَ
al <u>ththa</u> limeen a	lamina	i <u>th</u> an	ka	inna	alAAilmi	mina
The wrong-	of	Then (will	you	indeed	knowledge	of
doers		be)				

وَلَبِنْ أَتَيْتَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَنبَ بِكُلِّ ءَايَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُواْ قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَآ أَنتَ بِتَابِعِ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۖ وَمَا بَعْضُهُم بِتَابِعِ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضَ وَلَبِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَآءَهُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَّمِنَ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ ٢

145.Wala-in atayta alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alkit<u>a</u>ba bikulli <u>a</u>yatin m<u>a</u> tabiAAoo qiblataka wam<u>a</u> anta bit<u>a</u>biAAin qiblatahum wam<u>a</u> baAA<u>d</u>uhum bit<u>a</u>biAAin qiblata baAA<u>d</u>in wala-ini ittabaAAta ahw<u>a</u>ahum min baAAdi m<u>a</u> j<u>a</u>aka mina alAAilmi innaka i<u>th</u>an lamina al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a**

145.And even if you were to bring to the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) all the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they would not follow your *Qiblah* (prayer direction), nor are you going to follow their *Qiblah* (prayer direction). And they will not follow each other's *Qiblah* (prayer direction). Verily, if you follow their desires after that which you have received of knowledge (from Allah), then indeed you will be one of the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

كَمَا	۶ ۵	يَعْرِفُونَ	الْكِتَابَ	هم	آتينًا	الَّذِينَ
kam <u>a</u>	hu	yaAArifoona	alkit <u>a</u> ba	humu	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Alla <u>th</u> eena
as	it	recognize	The scripture	To whome	We gave	those
<u>س</u> ہ من	فَرِيقاً	ان	وَ	هم	أُبْنَاء	يَعْرِفُونَ
min	fareeqan	-inna	wa	hum	abn <u>a</u> a	yaAArifoona
of	A group	But verily	and	their	sons	They
						recognize

	فلَمُونَ	ع	هُمْ	وَ	الْحَقَّ	ر نَ	لَيَكْتُمُو	هُمْ				
	yaAAlamoo	on a	hum	wa	al <u>h</u> aqqa	layaktun	noona	hum				
	They kn	ow	While	and	The truth	со	onceal	them				
عِلَمُونَ 🚌	ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَنِهُمُ ٱلْكِتَبَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ ٱلْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ٢											
146.Alla <u>th</u> eena layaktumoona	- • -	- •		u kam <u>a</u> yaAA	Arifoona abn <u>a</u> ał	um wa-ini	na fareeqan	ı minhum				
the Ka'bah at while they kn	146.Those to whom We gave the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognise him (Muhammad For the Ka'bah at Makkah) as they recongise their sons. But verily, a party of them conceal the truth while they know it - [i.e. the qualities of Muhammad Which are written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)].											
الْمُمْتَرِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَنَّ		ف لا	اف	ڗؚۜۛ	مِن	الْحَقُّ				
almumtareena	mina	takoonanna	1	<u>a</u> fa	ka	rabbi	min	Al <u>h</u> aqqu				
Those who	of	be	Do no	ot so	your	Lord	from	The truth				
doubt												
	ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُمْتَرِينَ ٢											

147.Alhaqqu min rabbika fala takoonanna mina almumtareena

147.(This is) the truth from your Lord. So be you not one of those who doubt.

O Muhammad, many a time We noticed you

turning your face towards heaven; now We will make you turn towards a Qiblah that will please you. Turn your face *during* Salah towards the Sacred Mosque (*Ka'bah*); wherever you are turn your face in that direction. The people of the Book know this to be the truth from their Rabb. Allah is not unaware of what they do.[144] Even if you give every proof to the people of the Book, they will not accept your Qiblah, nor will you accept theirs. Neither of them (*the Jews and Christians*) are the followers of each other's Qiblah. If, after all the knowledge you have been given, you yield to their desires then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.[145] Those to whom We have given the Book (*Jews and Christians*) recognize this fact as they recognize their own children.[146] Nevertheless, a group of them deliberately conceal the truth. The truth is from your Rabb; therefore, you should never be among the doubters.[147]

2:[144-147]

فَ	مُوَلِّيهَا	هُوَ	ۅؚڿۿؘة۠	^{و س} ر کل	لِ	وَ					
fa	muwalleeh <u>a</u>	huwa	wijhatun	kullin	li	Wa					
so	To which	He	A direction	Every (nation)	for	and					
	turns										
اللهُ	بكم	يأت	تَكُونُوا	أَيْنَمَا	الْخَيْرَاتِ	اسْتَبِقُوا					
All <u>a</u> hu	bikumu	ya/ti	takoonoo	aynam <u>a</u>	alkhayr <u>a</u> ti	istabiqoo					
Allah	you	Will bring	You may be	wheresoever	Good works	Try to excel					
قَدِيرْ	ۺؘۑۛۛۛۛۛ	و س کل	عَلَى	اللَّهَ	إِنْ	جَمِيعًا					
qadeerun	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	jameeAAan					
All-Powerful	thing	every	over	Allah	truly	All together					
لِّ شَیۡءِ قَدِیرٌ	وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهَةُ هُوَ مُوَلِّيها ۖ فَٱسْتَبِقُواْ ٱلْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُواْ يَأْتِ بِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ										
	wijhatun huwa r na All <u>a</u> ha AAal <u>a</u>		· · -	ti aynam <u>a</u> takoor	100 ya/ti bikumu	All <u>a</u> hu					

148.For every nation there is a direction to which they face (in their prayers). So hasten towards all that is good. Wheresoever you may be, Allah will bring you together (on the Day of Resurrection). Truly, Allah is Able to do all things.

لتَ	وَجْهَ	وَلِّ	ف	خرَجْتَ	حَيثُ	مِنْ	وَ			
ka	wajha	walli	fa	kharajta	<u>h</u> aythu	min	Wa			
your	face	turn	so	You come	wheresoever	from	and			
				forth						
مِن	لَلْحَقٌ	بر 0	إِنَّ	وَ	الْحَرَامِ	الْمَسْجِدِ	شَطْرَ			
min	lal <u>h</u> aqqu	hu	inna	wa	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	almasjidi	sha <u>t</u> ra			
from	The truth	this	indeed	and	The Sacred	Mosque	towards			
تَعْمَلُونَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ	مْلَّاه	مَا	وَ	لکَ	ڗؚۜۛۛ			
taAAmaloona	AAamm <u>a</u>	bigh <u>a</u> filin	All <u>a</u> hu	m <u>a</u>	wa	ka	rabbi			
You do	Of what	Is unaware	Allah	not	and	your	Lord			
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَنفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ									

149.Wamin <u>h</u>aythu kharajta fawalli wajhaka sha<u>t</u>ra almasjidi al<u>h</u>ar<u>a</u>mi wa-innahu lal<u>h</u>aqqu min rabbika wam<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu bigh<u>a</u>filin AAamm<u>a</u> taAAmaloon**a**

(164)

149.And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah), that is indeed the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

اك	وَجْهَ	وَلِّ	فَ	خرَجْتَ	ر، حيث	مِنْ	وَ
ka	wajha	walli	fa	kharajta	<u>h</u> aythu	min	Wa
your	face	turn	so	You come	wheresoever	from	and
				forth			
وَلُوا	ف	كُنتُم	حَيْثُ مَا	وَ	الْحَرَامِ	الْمَسْجِدِ	شَطْرَ
walloo	fa	kuntum	<u>h</u> aythu m <u>a</u>	wa	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	almasjidi	sha <u>t</u> ra
turn	so	You may	wheresoever	and	The Sacred	Mosque	towards
		be					
لنَّاسِ	Ĺ	يَكُونَ	لِعَلاَّ	۶ ٥	شَطْرَ	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	وُجُوهَ
lnn <u>a</u> si	li	yakoona	li-all <u>a</u>	hu	sha <u>t</u> ra	kum	wujooha
people	for	May be	So that not	it	towards	your	faces
هم	مِنْ	ظَلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳؚڒ	م ^{س^عر حجة}	کُم	عَلَيْ
hum	min	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ill <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ujjatun	kum	AAalay
them	Of	Do	Those who	except	An	you	against
		injustice			argument		
ولأتبح	بي	اخْشُو	وَ	ه هم	تَخْشَو	لأ	فَ
wali-	nee	ikhshaw	wa	hum	takhshaw	1 <u>a</u>	fa
otimma So that I	Ме	fear	but	them	fear	Do not	SO
	wie	icai	Jui	unem	icai		30
may							
complete				٥			
تَهْتَدُون	يا.	لَعَلَّ	وَ	كم	عَلَيْ	ي	نعْمَتِ
tahtadoon a	kum	laAAalla	wa	kum	AAalay	yee	niAAmatee
guided	you	May be	and	you	upon	Му	Favours
رَهُ لِنَعَلَّا	نُوهَكُمْ شَطّ	ىنتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجْ	مِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُ	لسجد ٱلْحَرَا	جْهَكَ شَطْرَ ٱلْمَ	رَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَ-	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَ

يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةُ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَٱخْشَوْنِي وَلِأُتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُرْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَہْتَدُونَ ٢

150.Wamin <u>h</u>aythu kharajta fawalli wajhaka sha<u>t</u>ra almasjidi al<u>h</u>ar<u>a</u>mi wa<u>h</u>aythu m<u>a</u> kuntum fawalloo wujoohakum sha<u>t</u>rahu li-all<u>a</u> yakoona lilnn<u>a</u>si AAalaykum <u>h</u>ujjatun ill<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>th</u>alamoo minhum fal<u>a</u> takhshawhum wa**i**khshawnee wali-otimma niAAmatee AAalaykum walaAAallakum tahtadoon**a**

150.And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah), and wheresoever you are, turn your faces towards, it (when you pray) so that men may have no argument against you except those of them that are wrong-doers, so fear them not, but fear Me! - And so that I may complete My Blessings on you and that you may be guided.

كُمْ	<u>س</u> من	رَسُولاً	كُمْ	في	أَرْسَلْنَا	كَمَا				
kum	min	rasoolan	kum	fee	arsaln <u>a</u>	Kam <u>a</u>				
Among you	from	A Messenger	you	among	We have sent	as				
ُورَ گ ي	وَ	نَا	آياتِ	كُمْ	عَلَيْ	يَتْلُو				
yuzakkee	wa	n <u>a</u>	<u>aya</u> ti	kum	AAalay	yatloo				
sanctifies	and	Our	Vorses	you	to	recites				
الْحِكْمَةَ	وَ	الْكِتَابَ	م کم	^{و س} ر يعلم	وَ	كُمْ				
a l <u>h</u> ikmata	wa	alkit <u>a</u> ba	kumu	yuAAallimu	wa	kum				
wisdom	and	The Book	you	teaches	and	you				
تَعْلَمُونَ	تَكُونُوا	لَمْ	مَّا	کُم	، يعلم	و				
taAAlamoona	takoonoo	lam	m <u>a</u>	kum	yuAAallimu	wa				
know	You did	not	what	you	teaches	and				
كَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمۡ رَسُولاً مِّنكُمۡ يَتۡلُواْ عَلَيْكُمۡ ءَايَنِيِّنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ ٱلْكِتَنِ وَٱلْحِكَمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم										

151.Kam<u>a</u> arsaln<u>a</u> feekum rasoolan minkum yatloo AAalaykum <u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> wayuzakkeekum wayuAAallimukumu alkitaba wa**a**lhikmata wayuAAallimukum ma lam takoonoo taAAlamoon**a**

مَّا لَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٢

151.Similarly (to complete My Blessings on you) We have sent among you a Messenger (Muhammad) of your own, reciting to you Our Verses (the Qur'an) and sanctifying you, and teaching you the

Book (the Qur'an) and the *Hikmah* (i.e. *Sunnah*, Islamic laws and *Fiqh* - jurisprudence), and teaching you that which you used not to know.

تَكْفُرُونِ	لاَ	وَ	لِي	اشْكُرُواْ	وَ	كُمْ	أذكر	اذْكُرُونِي	فَ
takfuroon i	1 <u>a</u>	wa	lee	o shkuroo	wa	kum	a <u>th</u> kur	o <u>th</u> kuroonee	Fa

Be	Do not	and	To Me	Give	and	you	I will	Remember	so			
ungrateful				thanks			remember	Me				
to Me	to Me											
فَٱذْكُرُونِيٓ أَذْكُرْكُم ٓ وَٱشۡكُرُواْ لِي وَلَا تَكۡفُرُونِ ٢												
152.Faothkuroonee athkurkum waoshkuroo lee wala takfurooni												
152. Therefore remember Me (by praying, glorifying, etc.). I will remember you, and be grateful to Me (for My countless Favours on you) and never be ungrateful to Me.												

SECTION: 18

Everyone has a direction towards which one turns, therefore, emulate one another in good deeds. Wherever you are, Allah will bring all of you together; Allah has power over all things.[148] From whatever place you come forth, turn your face *during* Salah towards the Sacred Mosque; this is in fact a commandment from your Rabb. Allah is not unaware of what you do.[149] Again, whatever place you come forth, turn your face during Salah towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you are, face towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you, except those among them who are wrongdoers. Do not fear them; fear Me, so that I may perfect My favors to you and that you may be rightly guided,[150] just as *We bestowed Our favor upon you when* We sent among you a Rasool of your own who recites to you Our revelations, sanctifies you, teaches you the Book and wisdom, and teaches you that which you did not know.[151] Therefore, remember Me, and, I will remember you, be grateful to Me and never deny Me.[152]

2:[148-152]

الصَّبُرِ	ب	اسْتَعِينُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَاأَيُّهَا					
al ssabri	bi	istaAAeenoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u>					
patience	with	Seek help	believe	who	O you!					
الصَّابِرِينَ	مَعَ	اللهَ	ٳۣڹۜ	الصَّلاَةِ	وَ					
al <u>ssa</u> bireena	maAAa	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ti	wa					
The patient ones	Is with	allah	truly	prayer	and					
يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱسْتَعِينُواْ بِٱلصَّبَرِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ ٢										
153.Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo istaAAeenoo bialssabri waalssalati inna Allaha maAAa alssabireena										
153.0 you who believe! Seek help in patience and <i>As-Salat</i> (the prayer). Truly! Allah is with <i>As-Salat</i> (the patient ones, etc.).										

SECTION: 19

O' You who believe! Seek My help with patience and prayer: surely, Allah is with those who are patient.[153] 2:[153]

سَبِيلِ	في	يُقْتَلُ	لِمَنْ	تَقُولُوا	Ń	وَ				
sabeeli	fee	yuqtalu	liman	taqooloo	l <u>a</u>	Wa				
Way(of)	in	Are killed	Of those who	You say	Do not	and				
تَشْعُرُونَ	لر ه	وَلَكِن	أُحْيَاء	بَلْ	أُمْوَاتْ	اللهِ				
tashAAuroona	1 <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u> kin	a <u>hya</u> on	bal	amw <u>a</u> tun	All <u>a</u> hi				
You perceive	not	but	alive	nay	dead	Allah				
وَلَا تَقُولُواْ لِمَن يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَمُوَ ثُلَّ بَلَ أَحْيَآ مُ وَلَكِن لَّا تَشْعُرُونَ ٢										
154.Wala taqooloo liman yuqtalu fee sabeeli Allahi amwatun bal ahyaon walakin la tashAAuroona										
154.And say n you perceive (o are killed in t	he Way of Allal	n, "They are de	ad." Nay, they	are living, but				

Do not say about those who are slain in the cause of Allah (*martyrs*), that they are dead. Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive it.[154]

2:[154

<u>س</u> ز من	شيء	ب	كم	نَبْلُوَنَ	Ĵ	وَ
mina	shay-in	bi	kum	nabluwanna	la	Wa
of	something	with	you	We shall test	surely	and
الأُمَوَالِ	<u>سر</u> من	نَقْصِ	وَ	الْجُوع	وَ	الْخَوفْ
al-amw <u>a</u> li	mina	naq <u>s</u> in	wa	a ljooAAi	wa	alkhawfi
wealth	of	loss	and	The hunger	and	The fear
الصَّابِرِينَ	بَشَرِ	وَ	التَّمَرَاتِ	وَ	الأنفُسِ	وَ
al <u>ssa</u> bireen a	bashshiri	wa	al ththamar <u>a</u> ti	wa	a l-anfusi	wa
The patient	Give glad	but	fruits	and	lives	and
ones	tidings					

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُم بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ ٱلْخُوفِ وَٱلْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْوَ لِ وَٱلْأَنفُسِ وَٱلتَّمَرَ تِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ ٢

155.Walanabluwannakum bishay-in mina alkhawfi wa**a**ljooAAi wanaq<u>s</u>in mina al-amw<u>a</u>li wa**a**l-anfusi wa**a**lththamar<u>a</u>ti wabashshiri al<u>ssa</u>bireen**a**

155.And certainly, We shall test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits, but give glad tidings to *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.).

ٳؚۜڹۜٳ	قَالُوا	ه مصيبة	هُم	أصابَتْ	إذًا	الَّذِينَ					
inn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	mu <u>s</u> eebatun	hum	a <u>sa</u> bat	i <u>tha</u>	Alla <u>th</u> eena					
Truly we	They say	calamity	them	afflicts	when	Those who					
و إِنَّا إِلَيْ فِ رَاجِعُونَ											
	r <u>a</u> jiAAoon a	hi	ilay	inn <u>a</u>	wa	lill <u>a</u> hi					
	return	Him	to	Indeed we	and	Belong to Allah					
ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَصَابَتَهُم مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّآ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ٢											
156.Allatheena	156.Allatheena itha asabat-hum museebatun qaloo inna lillahi wa-inna ilayhi rajiAAoona										
156.Who, whe	en afflicted with	calamity, say:	"Truly! To Alla	ah we belong ar	nd truly, to Him	n we shall					

return."

هِمْ	٣ ٣ رب	<u>س</u> من	صَلَوَاتٌ	هِمْ	عَلَيْ	^{\$} ولَــــــــــــــــــــــــ
him	rabbi	min	<u>s</u> alaw <u>a</u> tun	him	AAalay	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
their	Lord	from	blessings	whom	upon	(they are)
						those
	الْمُهْتَدُونَ	هم	أوكعك	وَ	رَحْمَةٌ	وَ
	almuhtadoon a	humu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wa	ra <u>h</u> matun	wa
	The guided	who	Those (are)	and	Mercy	and
	ones					

أُوْلَتِبِكَ عَلَيْمٍ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُوْلَتِبِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُهْتَدُونَ ٢

157.Ola-ika AAalayhim salawatun min rabbihim warahmatun waola-ika humu almuhtadoona

157.They are those on whom are the *Salawat* (i.e. blessings, etc.) (i.e. who are blessed and will be forgiven) from their Lord, and (they are those who) receive His Mercy, and it is they who are the guided-ones.

We shall surely test your steadfastness with fear and famine, with loss of property, life and produce. Give good news to those who endure with patience;[155] who, when afflicted with calamity, say: "We belong to Allah and to Him we shall return."[156] Such are the people on whom there are blessings and Mercy from Allah; and they are the ones that are rightly guided.[157]

						1.4	تت			
فَ	اللهِ	شَعَآئِرِ	مِن	الْمَرْوَةَ	وَ	الصَّغَا	إن			
fa	All <u>a</u> hi	shaAA <u>a</u> -iri	min	a lmarwata	wa	al <u>ss</u> af <u>a</u>	Inna			
so	Allah	The	(are) of	Al-marwah	and	As–Safa	verily			
		symbols								
جُنَاحَ	Ŕ	ف	اعْتَمَرَ	أو	الْبَيْتَ	حَج	مَنْ			
jun <u>ah</u> a	l <u>a</u>	fa	iAAtamara	awi	albayta	<u>h</u> ajja	man			
sin	no	There (is)	Performed	or	The House	Performed	whoever			
			Umrah			Hajj				
تَطَوَّعَ	مَن	وَ	بهِمَا	يَطَّوَّفَ	أَن	ò	عَلَيْ			
ta <u>t</u> awwaAAa	man	wa	bihim <u>a</u>	ya <u>tt</u> awwafa	an	hi	AAalay			
Does	whoever	and	The two	He walks	that	him	on			
voluntarily										
		عَلِيمٌ	شَاكِرْ	اللهَ	إِنْ	ف	خَيْرًا			
		AAaleem un	sh <u>a</u> kirun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	fa	khayran			
		All-Knower	All–	Allah	verily	then	good			
			Recogniser							
⁶ وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ	* إِنَّ ٱلصَّفَا وَٱلْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَآبِرِ ٱللَهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ ٱلْبَيْتَ أَوِ ٱعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَن يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ									
	خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَاكِرُ عَلِيمُ ٢									
an ya <u>tt</u> awwafa	158.Inna al <u>ss</u> af <u>a</u> wa a lmarwata min shaAA <u>a</u> -iri All <u>a</u> hi faman <u>h</u> ajja albayta awi iAAtamara fal <u>a</u> jun <u>ah</u> a AAalayhi an ya <u>tt</u> awwafa bihim <u>a</u> waman ta <u>t</u> awwaAAa khayran fa-inna All <u>a</u> ha sh <u>a</u> kirun AAaleem un									
not a sin on perform the	him who perf going (<i>Tawaf</i>	ll-Marwah (tw form <i>Hajj</i> or 'l f) between the llah is All-Rec	<i>Umrah</i> (pilgri em (As-Safa a	mage) of the and Al-Marwa	House (the k	Ka'bah at Ma	kkah) to			

2:[155-157]

Behold! Safã and Marwah (*two hills in the Sacred Mosque*) are among the symbols of Allah. So anyone who performs Hajj or Umrah (*pilgrimage*) to the House, there is no

blame if one goes around both of them; and anyone who does good voluntarily *should know that* surely Allah knows the grateful.[158]

وَ	الْبِيِّنَاتِ	مِنَ	أنزلنا	مَا	يَكْتُمُونَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ			
wa	albayyin <u>a</u> ti	mina	anzaln <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	yaktumoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna			
and	The clear	of	We have	what	conceal	Those who	verily			
	proofs		sent down							
الْكِتَابِ	في	لتَّاسِ	لِ	ریکت و بینه	مَا	مِن بَعْدِ	الْهُدَى			
alkit <u>a</u> bi	fee	Inn <u>a</u> si	li	bayyann <u>a</u> hu	m <u>a</u>	min baAAdi	a lhud <u>a</u>			
The Book	in	The people	for	We have	that	after	The			
				made it			guidance			
				clear			-			
اللَّاعِنُونَ	ه م هم	يَلْعَنُ	وَ	اللهُ	هُمُ	يَلعَنُ	⁶ ولَــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			
all <u>a</u> AAinoona	humu	yalAAanu	wa	All <u>a</u> hu	humu	yalAAanu	ol <u>a</u> -ika			
The cursers	them	curse	and	Allah	them	curses	Such are			
							those			
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلْبَيِّنَتِ وَٱلْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعَدِ مَا بَيَّنَهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي ٱلْكِتَبِ أُوْلَتِهِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ ٱللَّعِنُونَ ٢										
159.Inna alla <u>th</u> eena yaktumoona m <u>a</u> anzaln <u>a</u> mina albayyin <u>a</u> ti wa a lhud <u>a</u> min baAAdi m <u>a</u> bayyann <u>a</u> hu lilnn <u>a</u> si fee alkit <u>a</u> bi ol <u>a</u> -ika yalAAanuhumu All <u>a</u> hu wayalAAanuhumu all <u>a</u> AAinoon a										
159.Verily, the down, after W cursed by the	ose who cond e have made	eal the clear	proofs, evid	lences and th	e guidance, w					

فَ	بينوا	و	أصْلَحُواْ	وَ	تَابُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳٙڒ
fa	bayyanoo	wa	a <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> oo	wa	t <u>a</u> boo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ill <u>a</u>
so	declare	and	mend	and	repent	Those who	except
الرَّحِيمُ	التَّوَّابُ	أنا	وَ	هِم	عَلَيْ	أتوبُ	^ث و(ك_ئِكَ
alrraheemu	alttaww <u>a</u> bu	an <u>a</u>	wa	him	AAalay	atoobu	ol <u>a</u> -ika
Most	Oft-	Ι	and	them	for	I accept	Those (are)

Merciful	Rturning					repentance				
إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ وَأَصْلَحُواْ وَبَيَّنُواْ فَأُوْلَبِلِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَأَنَا ٱلتَّوَّابُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٢										
160.Ill <u>a</u> allath	160.Illa allatheena taboo waaslahoo wabayyanoo faola-ika atoobu AAalayhim waana alttawwabu alrraheemu									
concealed).	160.Except those who repent and do righteous deeds, and openly declare (the truth which they concealed). These, I will accept their repentance. And I am the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.									

أو لَئِكَ	كُفَّارٌ	هُم	وَ	مَاتُوا	وَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
ol <u>a</u> -ika	kuff <u>a</u> run	hum	wa	m <u>a</u> too	wa	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
It is they	Are	they	While	die	and	disbelieve	Those	Verily
	disbelievers						who	
أجمعِينَ	النَّاسِ	وَ	الْمَلاَئِكَةِ	و	اللَّهِ	لَعْنَةُ	هِم	عَلَيْ
ajmaAAeen a	al nn <u>a</u> si	wa	a lmal <u>a</u> -	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	laAAnatu	him	AAalay
			ikati					
combined	Of	and	Of the	and	Of Allah	Is the	whom	On
	mankind		angels			curse		

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارُ أُوْلَبٍكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْمَلَبِكَةِ وَٱلنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ٢

161.Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wam<u>a</u>too wahum kuff<u>a</u>run ol<u>a</u>-ika AAalayhim laAAnatu All<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lmal<u>a</u>-ikati wa**a**lnn<u>a</u>si ajmaAAeen**a**

161.Verily, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the Curse of Allah and of the angels and of mankind, combined.

عَنْ	ؽؙڂؘڡٛۜڡٛ	لاَ	هَا	فِي	حَالِدِينَ
AAan	yukhaffafu	l <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u>	fee	Kh <u>a</u> lideena
from	Will be lighted	neither	there	In	They will abide
يُنظَرُونَ	هم	لَا	وَ	الْعَذَابُ	و و هم
yun <u>th</u> aroon a	hum	l <u>a</u>	wa	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	humu
Will be	they	not	and	The punishment	them
repeieved					

خَلِدِينَ فِيها لَهُ لا يُحَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ٢

162.Khalideena feeha la yukhaffafu AAanhumu alAAathabu wala hum yuntharoona

162. They will abide therein (under the curse in Hell), their punishment will neither be lightened, nor will they be reprieved.

لاَّ	وَاحِدٌ	إِلَهُ	كُمْ	إِلَـــهُ	وَ				
l <u>a</u>	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	kum	il <u>a</u> hu	Wa				
(there is no)	One	Is God	your	God	and				
	الرَّحِيمُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	هُوَ	ٳڵ	إِلَهَ				
	alrra <u>h</u> eem u	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha				
	The Most	The Most	He	But	god				
	Merciful	Beneficient							
	وَإِلَىٰهُكُمْ إِلَىٰهُ وَاحِدٌ كُلَّ آلِكَهُ إِلَّهُ هُوَ ٱلرَّحْمَنْ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٢								
163.Wa-ilahukum	163.Wa-il <u>a</u> hukum il <u>a</u> hun w <u>ah</u> idun l <u>a</u> il <u>a</u> ha ill <u>a</u> huwa alrrahmanu alrraheem u								
	ah (God) is One <i>Il</i> d but He), the Mo			(there is none w	ho has the right				

Those who conceal the clear proofs and the guidance, after We have made it clear in the Book for mankind will have Allah's curse and that of those who are entitled to curse;[159] except those who repent, reform *and let the truth be known*; I will accept their repentance, for I am the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful.[160] Surely those who are unbelievers and die while they are unbelievers, they are the ones on whom is the curse of Allah, the angels and all mankind,[161] they will live in it for ever; neither their punishment shall be lightened nor shall they be given respite.[162] Your God is one God; there is no one worthy of worship except Him, the Compassionate, the Merciful.[163]

2:[159-163

اخْتِلاَفِ	وَ	الأَرْضِ	وَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقِ	فبي	ٳڹۜ
ikhtil <u>a</u> fi	wa	a l-ar <u>d</u> i	wa	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalqi	fee	Inna
(in) the	and	The earth	and	(of) the	The	in	verily
alternation				heavens	creation		
فِي	تؘجۛڔؚي	الَّتِي	الْفُلْكِ	وَ	النَّهَارِ	وَ	اللَّيْلِ
fee	tajree	allatee	a lfulki	wa	al nnah <u>a</u> ri	wa	allayli
through	sail	which	(in) the	and	The day	and	(of) the
			ships				night
أللهُ	أُنزَلَ	مَا	وَ	النَّاسَ	ينفع	بِمَا	الْبَحْرِ
All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	m <u>a</u>	wa	alnn <u>a</u> sa	yanfaAAu	bim <u>a</u>	alba <u>h</u> ri
Allah	Sent down	what	and	The	benefits	With that	The sea

				mankind		which				
الأرْضَ	به	أُحْيَا	فَ	مَّاء	مِن	السَّمَاء	مِنَ			
al-ar <u>d</u> a	bihi	a <u>hya</u>	fa	m <u>a</u> -in	min	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina			
The earth	therewith	Made alive	thus	water	of	The sky	from			
مِن	هَا	في	بَتْ	وَ	هَا	مَوْتِ	بَعْدَ			
min	h <u>a</u>	fee	baththa	wa	h <u>a</u>	mawti	baAAda			
of	there	in	scattered	and	its	death	after			
الْمُسَخِّرِ	السَّحَابِ	وَ	الرِّيَاحِ	تَصْرِيفِ	وَ	دَآبَّةٍ	د س کُلُ			
almusakhkhari	al ssa <u>ha</u> bi	wa	alrriy <u>ah</u> i	ta <u>s</u> reefi	wa	d <u>a</u> bbatin	kulli			
Which are	The clouds	and	(of) the	(in) veering	and	(of) moving	All (kinds)			
controlled			winds			creatures				
يَعْقِلُونَ	قَوْمٍ	ڵ	لآيات	الأرْضِ	وَ	السَّمَاء	رہ ب بین			
yaAAqiloon a	qawmin	li	la <u>aya</u> tin	a l-ar <u>d</u> i	wa	alssam <u>a</u> -i	bayna			
Who	people	for	(are) indeed	The earth	and	The sky	between			
understand			proofs							
النَّاسَ وَمَآ	قرِ بِمَا يَنفَعُ	تَجَرِي فِي ٱلْبَ	وَٱلۡفُلۡكِ ٱلَّتِي	ِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ	رْضِ وَٱخۡتِلَٰفِ	سَّمَـٰوَ'تِ وَٱلْأَ	إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ ٱل			
أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَاءِ مِن مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ ٱلرِّيَحِ										
وَٱلسَّحَابِ ٱلْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ لَأَيَنتِ لِّقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُونَ ٢										
وَالسَّحَابِ المسخرِ بين السَّماءِ وَالأرْضِ لاينتِ لِقَوْمِ يعقِلون ﷺ 164.Inna fee khalqi alssam <u>awa</u> ti wa a l-ardi waikhtilafi allayli wa a lnnahari wa a lfulki allatee tajree fee alba <u>h</u> ri										

164.Inna fee khalqi alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wa**i**khtil<u>a</u>fi allayli wa**a**lnnah<u>a</u>ri wa**a**lfulki allatee tajree fee alba<u>h</u>ri bim<u>a</u> yanfaAAu alnn<u>a</u>sa wam<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu mina alssam<u>a</u>-i min m<u>a</u>-in faa<u>hya</u> bihi al-ar<u>d</u>a baAAda mawtih<u>a</u> wabaththa feeh<u>a</u> min kulli d<u>a</u>bbatin wata<u>s</u>reefi alrriy<u>ah</u>i wa**a**lssa<u>ha</u>bi almusakhkhari bayna alssam<u>a</u>-i wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yaAAqiloon**a**

164.Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which is of use to mankind, and the water (rain) which Allah sends down from the sky and makes the earth alive therewith after its death, and the moving (living) creatures of all kinds that He has scattered therein, and in the veering of winds and clouds which are held between the sky and the earth, are indeed *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, signs, etc.) for people of understanding.

SECTION: 20 Surely, in

the creation of the heavens and the earth, in the alternation of the night and the day, in the sailing of the ships through the ocean for the profit of mankind, in the rain which Allah sends down from the skies, with which He revives the earth after its death and spreads in it all kinds of animals, in the change of the winds and the clouds between the sky and the earth that are made subservient, there are signs for rational people.[164]

يُحِبُّونَ	أندَاداً	اللهِ	مِن دُونِ	يَتَّخِذُ	مَن	النَّاسِ	مِنَ	وَ
yu <u>h</u> ibboona	and <u>a</u> dan	All <u>a</u> hi	min dooni	yattakhi <u>th</u> u	man	alnn <u>a</u> si	mina	Wa
They love	rivals	Allah	besides	Take	who	people	of	yet
				(others)				
حُبًّا	أشد	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَ	اللهِ	^{و س} ر حب	لکَ	هم
<u>h</u> ubban	ashaddu	<u>a</u> manoo	a lla <u>th</u> eena	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> ubbi	ka	hum
(in their)	(are)	believe	Those	but	(of)Allah	The love	like	them
love	stauncher		who					
الْعَذَابَ	يَرَوْنَ	ار.	ظَلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَرَى	لَوْ	وَ	للهِ
alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	yarawna	i <u>th</u>	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yar <u>a</u>	law	wa	lill <u>a</u> hi
The	They will	when	Did	Those who	(could) see	If only	and	For
torment	see		wrong					Allah
الْعَذَابِ	شَارِيلُ	اللهَ	ٲؘڹۜ	وَ	جَمِيعاً	لِلَّهِ	الْقُوَّةَ	ٲٞڹۜ
alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	shadeedu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	wa	jameeAAan	lill <u>a</u> hi	alquwwata	anna
(in)	(is)Severe	Allah	that	and	wholly	Belongs	All power	that
punishment						to allah		
وۡ يَرَى ٱلَّذِينَ	حُبَّا لِّلَهِ ۗ وَلَ	ءَامَنُوٓا أَشَدُّ			ٱللَّهِ أَندَادًا تُحِ لَهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ	-		
165.Wamina	alnnasi man	yattakhithu	min dooni A	llahi andadar	n yu <u>h</u> ibboonah	um kahubbi	Allahi wa a ll	atheena
amanoo asha	ddu <u>h</u> ubban	lill <u>a</u> hi walav	v yar <u>a</u> alla <u>th</u> e		i <u>th</u> yarawna a			
jameeAAan v								
love them a	s they love lo wrong co	Allah. But uld see, wł	those who l nen they wil	pelieve, love	ers besides A Allah more (ment, that al	than anyth	ing else). If	only,

وَ	اتَّبَعُواْ	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	اليجوأ	الَّذِينَ	تَبَرُّأُ	إذ
wa	ittabaAAoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	ittubiAAoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	tabarraa	I <u>th</u>
and	Followed	those	from	Were	those	Will disown	when
	(them)			followed			

	الأَسْبَابُ	هِمُ	ب	تَقَطَّعَتْ	وَ	الْعَذَابَ	رَأَوْا			
	al-asb <u>a</u> b u	himu	bi	taqa <u>tt</u> aAAat	wa	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	raawoo			
	All relations	them	from	Would be	and	The	They			
				cut off		torment	would see			
	إِذْ تَبَرَّأُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتُّبِعُواْ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُواْ وَرَأَوُاْ ٱلْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ ٱلْأَسْبَابُ ٢									
166.I <u>t</u>	166.I <u>th</u> tabarraa alla <u>th</u> eena ittubiAAoo mina alla <u>th</u> eena ittabaAAoo waraawoo alAAa <u>tha</u> ba wataqa <u>tt</u> aAAat bihimu al-asbab u									

166.When those who were followed, disown (declare themselves innocent of) those who followed (them), and they see the torment, then all their relations will be cut off from them.

نَا	Ĵ	ٲٞڹۜ	لَوْ	اتَّبَعُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	وَ				
n <u>a</u>	la	anna	law	ittabaAAoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	q <u>a</u> la	Wa				
us	for	that	could	Had	Those who	Will say	and				
				followed							
مِنَّا	تَبَرَّؤُوا	كُمَا	ه ه	مِنْ	نتبرآ	فَ	كَرَّة				
minn <u>a</u>	tabarraoo	kam <u>a</u>	hum	min	natabarraa	fa	karratan				
us	They had	as	them	from	We would	then	(were) a				
	disowned				disown		return				
عَلَيْ	حَسَرَاتٍ	هم	أْعْمَالَ	ألله	م	ؠؙۘ	كَذَلِكَ				
AAalay	<u>h</u> asar <u>a</u> tin	hum	aAAm <u>a</u> la	All <u>a</u> hu	himu	yuree	ka <u>tha</u> lika				
for	(as) regrets	their	deeds	Allah	them	Will show	thus				
	النَّارِ	مِنَ	بِخَارِجِينَ	هُم	مَا	وَ	هم				
	alnn <u>a</u> ri	mina	bikh <u>a</u> rijeena	hum	m <u>a</u>	wa	him				
	The fire	of	Will get out	they	never	and	them				
تٍعَلَيْهِمْ	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّبَعُواْ لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُواْ مِنَّا تَكَذَٰ لِكَ يُرِيهِمُ ٱللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ										
	وَمَا هُم بِخَرِجِينَ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ٢										

167.Waqala allatheena ittabaAAoo law anna lana karratan fanatabarraa minhum kama tabarraoo minna kathalika yureehimu Allahu aAAmalahum hasaratin AAalayhim wama hum bikharijeena mina alnnari

167.And those who followed will say: "If only we had one more chance to return (to the worldly life), we would disown (declare ourselves as innocent from) them as they have disowned (declared themselves as innocent from) us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out of the Fire .

There are some who worship other deities besides Allah (*mushrikin*), they love them as they should love Allah, whereas the believers are strong in love for Allah. If those who are unjust could visualize (*the Day of Judgement*) when they will see the chastisement, they would come to know for sure that all powers belong to Allah and that Allah is stern in retribution.[165] On that Day those leaders who were being followed, when faced with their punishment, will renounce those who followed them and the bonds which united them will break asunder.[166] The followers will say: "If it could be possible for us to live again, we would renounce them as they have renounced us today." Thus Allah will show them the fruits of their deeds. They will sigh with regret, and shall not be able to come out of the Hell fire.[167]

2.	[1	65-	16	57]
<i>_</i> ••	יין	05-	10	ניי

وَ	طَيِّباً	حَلاَلاً	الأَرْضِ	في	مِمَّا	كُلُوا	النَّاسُ	يَاأَيُّهَا		
wa	<u>t</u> ayyiban	<u>h</u> al <u>a</u> lan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	mimm <u>a</u>	kuloo	alnn <u>a</u> su	Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u>		
and	good	lawful	The	in	Of what	eat	people	O!		
			earth		which(is)					
ھي ^ھ ر مبين	عَدُو	كُمْ	Ĺ	ٳڹٞۄ	الشَّيْطَانِ	خُطُوَاتِ	تَتَبِعُوا	لاَ		
mubeenun	AAaduwwun	kum	la	innahu	alshshay <u>ta</u> ni	khu <u>t</u> uw <u>a</u> ti	tattabiAAoo	1 <u>a</u>		
open	An enemy	you	for	Verily	(of) Satan	The foot	follow	Do not		
				he (is)		steps				
	يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ كُلُواْ مِمَّا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ حَلَىلاً طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَبِعُواْ خُطُوَاتِ ٱلشَّيْطَنِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُقٌ مُبِينُ ٢									
- ••	168.Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u> alnn <u>a</u> su kuloo mimm <u>a</u> fee al-ar <u>d</u> i <u>h</u> al <u>a</u> lan <u>t</u> ayyiban wal <u>a</u> tattabiAAoo khu <u>tuwa</u> ti alshshay <u>ta</u> ni innahu lakum AAaduwwun mubeen un									
168 0 mar	nkind! Eat of th	at which i	s lawful ar	nd anod or	n the earth a	nd follow n	ot the footste	ns of		

Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is to you an open enemy.

وَ	الْفَحْشَاء	وَ	السُّوءِ	ب	كُمْ	رعم يأمر	إِنَّمَا		
wa	a lfa <u>h</u> sh <u>a</u> -i	wa	al ssoo-i	bi	kum	ya/muru	Innam <u>a</u>		
and	The obscenity	and	The evil	of	you	He	only		
						commands			
	تَعْلَمُونَ	لاَ	مَا	اللهِ	عَلَى	تَقُولُوا	ٱن		
	taAAlamoon a	1 <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	taqooloo	an		
	You know	Do not	what	Allah	about	You say	that		
إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُم بِٱلشُّوٓءِ وَٱلۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَأَن تَقُولُواْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُونَ ٢									
169.Innama	ya/murukum bi a	<mark>l</mark> ssoo-i wa a lfa	<u>h</u> sh <u>a</u> -i waan ta	iqooloo AAal <u>a</u>	<u>a Alla</u> hi m <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>	taAAlamoon a			

169.[*Shaitan* (Satan)] commands you only what is evil and *Fahsha* (sinful), and that you should say against Allah what you know not.

SECTION: 21

O Mankind! Eat of what is lawful and clean on the earth and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitãn, surely he is your open enemy.[168] He enjoins you to commit evil and indecency and to say certain things against Allah about which you have no knowledge.[169]

2:[168-169]

مَا	اتَّبِعُوا	ه ه هـم	Ĵ	قِيلُ	إذًا	وَ					
m <u>a</u>	ittabiAAoo	humu	la	qeela	i <u>tha</u>	Wa					
what	follow	them	to	It is said	when	and					
أَلْفَيْنَا	مَا	نَت <u>ْب</u> ِعُ	بَلْ	قَالُوا	الله	أَنزَلَ					
alfayn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	nattabiAAu	bal	q <u>a</u> loo	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala					
We found	what	We shall	nay	They say	Allah	Has sent					
		follow				down					
آباؤُ	كَانَ	أُوَلُوْ	نَا	آباء	Ŏ	عَلَيْ					
<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> o	k <u>a</u> na	awa law	n <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> a	hi	AAalay					
fathers											
هُمْ لاَ يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئاً وَ لاَ يَهْتَدُونَ											
yahtadoon a	1 <u>a</u>	wa	shay-an	yaAAqiloona	1 <u>a</u>	hum					
They find	not	and	anything	understand	not	their					
right guidance											
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ قَالُواْ بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَآءَنَآ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ ءَابَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ											
شَيًّا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ٢											
	170.Wa-i <u>tha</u> qeela lahumu ittabiAAoo m <u>a</u> anzala All <u>a</u> hu q <u>a</u> loo bal nattabiAAu m <u>a</u> alfayn <u>a</u> AAalayhi <u>aba</u> an <u>a</u> awa										
	um l <u>a</u> yaAAqilo										
	s said to them:										
	fathers followir were they guide	•	ey uo that!) EVe	en though their	lathers ald not	. understand					
	were they guide										

يَنْ ج ِقُ	الَّذِي	مَثَلِ	لکَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	مَثَلُ	وَ
yanAAiqu	alla <u>th</u> ee	mathali	ka	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mathalu	Wa

shouts	He who	The	like	disbelieved	Those who	The	and
		example				example	
نِدَاء	وَ	دُعَاء	ٳڵٳ	يَسْمَعُ	لاَ	مَا	ب
nid <u>a</u> an	wa	duAA <u>a</u> an	ill <u>a</u>	yasmaAAu	l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	bi
cries	and	shouts	except	hear	Does not	that	to
	يَعْقِلُونَ	لاَ	هم . هم .	ف	و ه و عمي	نې د	* * *
	yaAAqiloon a	l <u>a</u>	hum	fa	AAumyun	bukmun	<u>s</u> ummun
	understand	Do not	they	SO	blind	dumb	(they are)
							deaf

وَمَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ كَمَثَلِ ٱلَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَآءً وَنِدَآءً صُمٌّ بُكُمُّ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ٢

171.Wamathalu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo kamathali alla<u>th</u>ee yanAAiqu bim<u>a</u> la yasmaAAu illa duAAaan wanidaan summun bukmun AAumyun fahum la yaAAqiloon**a**

171.And the example of those who disbelieve, is as that of him who shouts to the (flock of sheep) that hears nothing but calls and cries. (They are) deaf, dumb and blind. So they do not understand.

رَزَقْنَا	مَا	طَيِّبَاتِ	مِن	كُلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَاأَيُّهَا			
razaqn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> ayyib <u>a</u> ti	min	kuloo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u>			
We have	that	The good	of	eat	believe	who	O! you			
provided		things								
تَعْبُدُونَ	ٳؚؚؾؚۜٳۄؗ	كُنتُم	إن	لِلَّهِ	اشْكُرُواْ	وَ	کُمْ			
taAAbudoona	iyy <u>a</u> hu	kuntum	in	lill <u>a</u> hi	oshkuroo	wa	kum			
worshipHim aloneYouifTo AllahBe gratefulandyou										
	يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُلُواْ مِن طَيِّبَتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ وَٱشْكُرُواْ لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ٢									

172. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo kuloo min <u>t</u>ayyib<u>a</u>ti m<u>a</u> razaqn<u>a</u>kum wa**o**shkuroo lill<u>a</u>hi in kuntum iyy<u>a</u>hu taAAbudoon**a**

172.O you who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Eat of the lawful things that We have provided you with, and be grateful to Allah, if it is indeed He Whom you worship.

وَ	الدَّمَ	وَ	الْمَيْتَةَ	كُمُ	عَلَيْ	حَرَّمَ	إِنَّمَا
wa	al ddama	wa	almaytata	kumu	AAalay	<u>h</u> arrama	Innam <u>a</u>
And	blood	and	The dead	you	on	He has	verily
						forbidden	

اللّهِ	لِغَيْرِ	به	أهِلَ	مَا	وَ	الْحِترِيرِ	لَحْمَ				
All <u>a</u> hi	lighayri	bihi	ohilla	m <u>a</u>	wa	alkhinzeeri	la <u>h</u> ma				
Allah	Any other	to	consecrated	that	and	(of)swine	flesh				
	than										
فَ	عَادٍ	وَلاَ	بَاغ	. َه ر عير	اضْطُرَّ	مَنِ	فَ				
fa	AA <u>a</u> din	wal <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> ghin	ghayra	i <u>dt</u> urra	mani	fa				
then	transgressing	nor	Willful	without	Forced by	Who so	but				
			disobedience		necessity						
رسَّحِيم	غَفُور	اللهَ	إِنَّ	Ŏ	عَلَيْ	إنم	لا				
ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	hi	AAalay	ithma	1 <u>a</u>				
Most- Forgiving Allah indeed him on sin no											
Merciful											
إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْمَيْتَةَ وَٱلدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ ٱلْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ فَمَنِ ٱضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَآ إِنَّمَ											
عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢											
173. Innam <u>a h</u> arrama AAalaykumu almaytata wa al ddama wala <u>h</u> ma alkhinzeeri wam <u>a</u> ohilla bihi lighayri All <u>a</u> hi											
famani i <u>dt</u> urra ghayra b <u>a</u> ghin wal <u>a</u> AA <u>a</u> din fal <u>a</u> ithma AAalayhi inna All <u>a</u> ha ghafoorun ra <u>h</u> eem un											
	173.He has forbidden you only the <i>Maytatah</i> (dead animals), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which is slaughtered as a scrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., on										
			tioned while s			•	•				
	g, Most Merci		ressing due li	mus, men m		on min. Truly	, Allali IS				
		i u i									

Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.			
	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	

الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	مْلَّاه	أُنزَلَ	مَا	يَكْتُمُونَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	m <u>a</u>	yaktumoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
The Book	of	Allah	Has sent	what	conceal	those	verily
			down				
مَا	أولَـعِكَ	قَلِيلاً	ثُمَنًا	Ò	ب	يَشْتَرُونَ	وَ
m <u>a</u>	ol <u>a</u> -ika	qaleelan	thamanan	hi	bi	yashtaroona	wa
Do not	they	small	A gain	it	with	purchase	and
لاَ	وَ	النَّار	اللاق	ِم بع	بُطُونِ	في	يَأْكُلُونَ
l <u>a</u>	wa	alnn <u>a</u> ra	ill <u>a</u>	him	bu <u>t</u> ooni	fee	ya/kuloona
not	and	fire	but	their	bellies	into	eat

<u>يُزَ</u> كِمي	لاَ	وَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	اللَّهُ	هم	ؠؙڮؘڵٞؠ۠				
yuzakkee	1 <u>a</u>	wa	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	All <u>a</u> hu	humu	yukallimu				
Will purify	not	and	Resurrection	Day	Allah	them	Will speak				
		ٱلِيمْ	عَذَابٌ	هم	Ĺ	وَ	هِم				
		aleem un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	hum	la	wa	him				
	painful torment them for and them										
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ مَنْنًا قَلِيلاً أُوْلَتِبِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمَ إِلَّا ٱلنَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَحةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابً أَلِيمُ ٢											
إِلا النارولا يُكْلِمُهُمُ الله يوم الْفِينَمَةِ ولا يَرْكِيهِم وَلَهُمْ عَدَابَ أَلِيمُ (٢)											
174. Inna alla <u>th</u> eena yaktumoona m <u>a</u> anzala All <u>a</u> hu mina alkit <u>a</u> bi wayashtaroona bihi thamanan qaleelan ol <u>a</u> -ika m <u>a</u> ya/kuloona fee butoonihim ill <u>a</u> alnn <u>a</u> ra wal <u>a</u> yukallimuhumu All <u>a</u> hu yawma alqiy <u>a</u> mati wal <u>a</u> yuzakkeehim walahum AAathabun aleem un											
			llah has sent of the sent of the sent of the sentence of the s								

on the Day of Resurrection, nor purify them, and theirs will be a pair		e inte their beineb nothing	
for the bay of Result cettor, not parity them, and then s will be a par	a painful torment	them, and theirs will be a start of the s	on the Day of Resurrection, nor puri

الْعَذَابَ	وَ	الْهُدَى	ب	الضَّلاَلَة	اشْتَرَوْا	الَّذِينَ	، أو لَــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ				
alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	wa	a lhud <u>a</u>	bi	a <mark>l</mark> ddalalata	ishtarawoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika				
torment	and	guidance	At the price	error	purchased	They who	Those (are)				
			of								
النَّارِ	عَلَى	هم	أُصْبَرَ	مَا	ف	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	ب				
alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>	hum	a <u>s</u> bara	m <u>a</u>	fa	a lmaghfirati	bi				
The Fire	The FiretoThey (are)audacioushowsoforgivenessAt the price										
of											
أُوْلَبِبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشْتَرَوُا ٱلضَّلَلَةَ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَٱلْعَذَابَ بِٱلْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ ٢											
175. Ol <u>a</u> -ika alla <u>th</u> eena ishtarawoo al <u>dd</u> alalata bi a lhuda wa a lAAa <u>tha</u> ba bi a lmaghfirati fama asbarahum AAala											
alnn <u>a</u> ri											
						torment at th	e price of				
Forgiveness	. So how bold	d they are (fo	r evil deeds v	which will pus	sh them) to tl	ne Fire.					

وَ	الْحَقِّ	ب	الْكِتَابَ	نَزَّلَ	اللهَ	بِأَنَّ	ذَلِكَ			
wa	a l <u>h</u> aqqi	bi	alkit <u>a</u> ba	nazzala	All <u>a</u> ha	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika			
and	The truth	with	The Book	Has sent	Allah	because	That (is)			
				down						
بَعِيلٍ	شِقَاقٍ	لَفِي	الْكِتَابِ	ي. بحي	اخْتَلَفُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹ			
baAAeedin	shiq <u>a</u> qin	lafee	alkit <u>a</u> bi	fee	ikhtalafoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	inna			
farA schism(are) inThe BookconcerningdifferedThose whoverily										
ذَ لِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ نَزَّلَ ٱلْكِتَبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱخْتَلَفُواْ فِي ٱلْكِتَبِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ٢										

176. <u>Tha</u>lika bi-anna All<u>a</u>ha nazzala alkit<u>a</u>ba bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi wa-inna alla<u>th</u>eena ikhtalafoo fee alkit<u>a</u>bi lafee shiq<u>a</u>qin baAAeed**in**

176.That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Qur'an) in truth. And verily, those who disputed as regards the Book are far away in opposition.

الْمَشْرِقِ	قِبَلَ	كُمْ	وُجُوهَ	تُوَلُّوا	أَن	الْبِرَّ	لَّيْسَ
almashriqi	qibala	kum	wujooha	tuwalloo	an	albirra	Laysa
The east	towards	your	faces	You turn	that	righteousness	(it is) not
اللهِ	ب	آمَنَ	مَنْ	الْبِرَّ	وَلَــكِنَّ	الْمَغْرِبِ	وَ
All <u>a</u> hi	bi	<u>a</u> mana	man	albirra	wal <u>a</u> kinna	a lmaghribi	wa
Allah	in	believes	He who	Righteous (is)	but	The west	and
وَ	الْكِتَابِ	وَ	الْمَلاَئِكَةِ	ۅؘ	الآخرِ	الْيَوْمِ	وَ
wa	a lkit <u>a</u> bi	wa	a lmal <u>a</u> - ikati	wa	al- <u>a</u> khiri	a lyawmi	wa
and	The Book	and	The angels	and	Last	The Day	and
ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى	ò	حُبٌ	عَلَى	الْمَالَ	آتى	وَ	النَّبِيِّينَ
<u>th</u> awee alqurb <u>a</u>	hi	<u>h</u> ubbi	AAal <u>a</u>	alm <u>a</u> la	<u>ata</u>	wa	al nnabiyyeena
To the kinsmen	his	love	In spite of	wealth	gives	and	The Prrophets
السَّآئِلِينَ	وَ	ابْنَ السَّبِيلِ	وَ	الْمَسَاكِينَ	وَ	الْيَتَامَى	وَ
alss <u>a</u> -ileena	wa	i bna alssabeeli	wa	a lmas <u>a</u> keena	wa	a lyat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	wa
Who ask (for help)	and	The wayfarer	and	The needy	and	The orphans	and

آتى	وَ	الصَّلاة	أُقَامَ	وَ	الرِّقَابِ	في	وَ				
<u>ata</u>	wa	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	aq <u>a</u> ma	wa	a l rriq <u>a</u> bi	fee	wa				
pays	and	The prayer	offers	and	The ransom of slaves	in	and				
عَاهَدُواْ	إذًا	هِم	عَهْدِ	ب	الْمُوفُونَ	وَ	الزَّكَاة				
AAahadoo	i <u>tha</u>	him	AAahdi	bi	almoofoona	wa	alzzak <u>a</u> ta				
They promise	when	their	promise	with	Who fulfil	and	Zakat				
حِينَ	وَ	الضَّرَّاء	و	الْبَأْسَاء	فِي	الصَّابِرِينَ	وَ				
<u>h</u> eena	wa	al ddarr <u>a</u> -i	wa	alba/s <u>a</u> -i	fee	al <u>ssa</u> bireena	wa				
At the time of	and	affliction	and	adversity	in	Remain patient	and				
الْمُتَّقُونَ	و و هـم	أُولَـعِكَ	وَ	صَدَقُوا	الَّذِينَ	أوكع	الْبَأْس				
almuttaqoona	humu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wa	<u>s</u> adaqoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ol <u>a</u> -ika	alba/si				
pious	they	Those (are)	and	Have proved true	who	Such are they	Peril				
ۅؘٱڵٙؗؖمؘڶٙؠؘؚؚؚؚۘڲٙ؋	يَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِرِ	امَنَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْ	نَّ ٱلۡبِرَّ مَنۡ ءَ	وَٱلۡمَغۡرِبِ وَلَٰكِ	قِبَلَ ٱلۡمَشۡرِقِ	تُوَلُّواْ وُجُوهَكُمَ	الله لَيْسَ ٱلْبِرَ أَن لَمُ				
آبِلِينَ وَفِي	سَّبِيلِ وَٱلسَّ	لِكِينَ وَٱبْنَ ٱل	تَىٰمَىٰ وَٱلۡمَسَ	يِي ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَ	عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ ذَهِ	بْنَ وَءَاتَى ٱلْمَالَ	وَٱلْكِتَبِ وَٱلنَّبِيِّ				
َءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ	ٱلرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَى ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ وَٱلْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَنِهَدُواً ۖ وَٱلصَّبِرِينَ فِي ٱلْبَأْسَآءِ وَٱلضَّرَآءِ										
				هُمُ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ	دَقُوا [ً] وَأُوْلَت <u>ِ</u> كَ	وْلَبِيكَ ٱلَّذِينَ صَـ	وَحِينَ ٱلْبَأْسِ أُو				

177.Laysa albirra an tuwalloo wujoohakum qibala almashriqi wa**a**lmaghribi wal<u>a</u>kinna albirra man <u>a</u>mana biAll<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lyawmi al-<u>a</u>khiri wa**a**lmal<u>a</u>-ikati wa**a**lkit<u>a</u>bi wa**a**lnnabiyyeena wa<u>ata</u> alm<u>a</u>la AAal<u>a hubbihi th</u>awee alqurb<u>a</u> wa**a**lyat<u>ama</u> wa**a**lmas<u>a</u>keena waibna alssabeeli wa**a**lss<u>a</u>-ileena wafee alrriq<u>a</u>bi waaq<u>a</u>ma al<u>ssalata waata</u> alzzak<u>a</u>ta wa**a**lmoofoona biAAahdihim i<u>tha</u> AA<u>a</u>hadoo waal<u>ssa</u>bireena fee alba/s<u>a</u>-i wa<u>alddarra</u>-i wa<u>h</u>eena alba/si ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena <u>s</u>adaqoo waol<u>a</u>-ika humu almuttaqoon**a**

177.It is not *Al-Birr* (piety, righteousness, and each and every act of obedience to Allah, etc.) that you turn your faces towards east and (or) west (in prayers); but *Al-Birr* is (the quality of) the one who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, the Prophets and gives his wealth, in spite of love for it, to the kinsfolk, to the orphans, and to *Al-Masakin* (the poor), and to the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free, performs *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and gives the *Zakat*, and who fulfill their covenant when they make it, and who are *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.) in extreme poverty and ailment (disease) and at the time of fighting (during the battles). Such are the people of the truth and they are *AlMuttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2).

الْقِصَاصُ	کُمُ	عَلَىْ	کُتِبَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	اَيْھَا اَيْھَا	يَا
Ŭ Ź	1	ç	• /		0>	•	

alqi <u>sas</u> u	kumu	AAalay	kutiba	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>				
retribution	you	for	(is)	believe	who	you	O!				
			prescribed								
	8.9 < 1		1		۵ ۶ ۴						
ب	الْعَبْدُ	وَ	الْحُرِّ	ب	الْحُرُّ	الْقَتْلَى	في				
bi	alAAabdu	wa	alhurri	bi	alhurru	alqatl <u>a</u>	fee				
for	The slave	and	The free	for	The free	murder	in				
				101							
عُفِيَ	مَنْ	فَ	الأُنثَى	ب	الأنبي	وَ	الْعَبْدِ				
AAufiya	man	fa	alontha	bi	alonth <u>a</u>	wa	alAAabdi				
(is)	who	so	The female	For	The female	and	The slave				
	wiio	30	The remare	101	The female	and	i ne siave				
Forgiven											
اتَّبَا عُ	ف	بتنبيء	ò	أخيي	مِنْ	و 0	Ĺ				
ittib <u>a</u> AAun	fa	shay-on	hi	akhee	min	hu	la				
Adhering to	then	something	his	brother	by	him	for				
it											
				° Í.	أَدَاء	1	· 20- 11				
ذُلِكَ	ٳڂ۠ڛؘٵڹٟ	ب	ò	ٳۘڵۑ	اداء	وَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ				
<u>tha</u> lika	i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> nin	bi	hi	ilay	ad <u>a</u> on	wa	bi a lmaAAroofi				
That (is)	A goodly	in	him	to	Payment be	and	According to				
	manner				made		usage				
		28				يں					
مَنِ	فَ	رَحْمَةٌ	وَ	كُمْ	^{ش س} ِ رب	مَن	تَخْفِيفٌ				
mani	fa	ra <u>h</u> matun	wa	kum	rabbi	min	takhfeefun				
whoever	so	A Mercy	and	your	Lord	from	All alleviation				
							The une viation				
أَلِيمٌ	عَذُابٌ	و ٥	ل	ف	ذلِكَ	بَعْدَ	اعْتَدَى				
aleemun	AAathabun	hu	la	fa	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAda	iAAtad <u>a</u>				
Painful	(is) a	him	for	so	this	after	transgresses				
i unitui	· /		101	50		uiter	cranogresses				
	torment			2							
· · · · ·	وَٱلْأُنتَىٰ بِٱلْأُنَ	أحتر الأحتر	ے آگریں آگرس برا	م ب ^ع رف أأقترأ	مَا يَجْ مُ ٱلْقِيرَ إِ	ا بُنْ الْحُوْبَ مَا	بَيْرَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ				
ی قمن	والأنبى بالأب	لغبد بالعبد	احر باحر وا	ص في العناني	كليكم أتقصا	امنوا نيب	ينايها الكرين ا				
عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَٱتِّبَاعُ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَنِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَن ٱعْتَدَىٰ											
	بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمُ (٢										
						له، ب ، بِيهر ال	بعد دراب در				
178. Ya ayyu	h <u>a</u> alla <u>th</u> eena a	amanoo kutib	a AAalaykum	u alqi <u>s</u> asu fee	alqatl <u>a</u> alhurr	u bi a lhurri wa	a a lAAabdu				
1 . 1	1 .1 1 1 1	1 6			1						

178. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo kutiba AAalaykumu alqi<u>sas</u>u fee alqatl<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>urru bi**a**l<u>h</u>urri wa**a**lAAabdu bi**a**lAAabdi wa**a**lonth<u>a</u> bi**a**lonth<u>a</u> faman AAufiya lahu min akheehi shay-on fa**i**ttib<u>a</u>AAun bi**a**lmaAAroofi waad<u>a</u>on ilayhi bi-i<u>h</u>s<u>a</u>nin <u>tha</u>lika takhfeefun min rabbikum wara<u>h</u>matun famani iAAtad<u>a</u> baAAda <u>tha</u>lika falahu AAa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un**

178.O! you who believe! *Al-Qisas* (the Law of Equality in punishment) is prescribed for you in case of murder: the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or the relatives, etc.) of the killed against blood money, then adhering to it with fairness and payment of the blood money, to the heir should be made in fairness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. So after this whoever transgresses the limits (i.e. kills the killer after taking the blood money), he shall have a painful torment.

حَيَاةٌ	الْقِصَاصِ	فِي	كُمْ	Ĺ	و
<u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tun	alqi <u>sas</u> i	fee	kum	la	Wa
(is) life	retribution	in	you	for	and
	تَتَقُونَ	كُمْ	لَعَلَّ	أُولِيْ الأَلْبَابِ	يًا
	tattaqoon a	kum	laAAalla	olee al-alb <u>a</u> bi	у <u>а</u>
	Become pious	you	That may	Men of	О
				understanding!	
		نَ ٢	بَبِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوا	ل حَيَوْةٌ يَتَأُوْلِي ٱلْأَلَبَ	وَلَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡقِصَاصِ

179. Walakum fee alqi<u>sasi hayatun ya olee al-albabi laAAallakum tattaqoona</u> 179.And there is (a saving of) life for you in *Al-Qisas* (the Law of Equality in punishment), O men of understanding, that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious).

كم	أُحَدَ	حضر	إذًا	عَيْكُمْ	كُتِبَ
kumu	a <u>h</u> ada	<u>h</u> a <u>d</u> ara	i <u>tha</u>	AAalaykum	Kutiba
you	Any (of)	approaches	when	For you	(It is) prescribed
لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	الْوَصِيَّةُ	خيرًا	تَرَكَ	إِن	الْمَوْتُ
lilw <u>a</u> lidayni	alwa <u>s</u> iyyatu	khayran	taraka	in	almawtu
(is) for parents	The making of	wealth	He leaves	if	death
	bequest				
الْمُتَّقِينَ	عَلَى	حَقَّا	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	الأقْرَبِينَ	وَ
almuttaqeen a	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqan	bi a lmaAAroofi	a l-aqrabeena	wa
God-fearing	on	(it is) an	According to	Next of kin	and
		obligation	reasonable		
			manners		
حَقًّا عَلَى	أَقْرَبِينَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ	رِّصِيَّةُ لِلْوَ'لِدَيْنِ وَٱلْ	تُ إِن تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ٱلْوَ	فُضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْد	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمۡ إِذَا حَ
					ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٢

180. Kutiba AAalaykum i<u>tha had</u>ara a<u>h</u>adakumu almawtu in taraka khayran alwa<u>s</u>iyyatu lilw<u>a</u>lidayni wa**a**laqrabeena bi**a**lmaAAroofi <u>h</u>aqqan AAal<u>a</u> almuttaqeen**a**

180.It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable manners. (This is) a duty upon *Al-Muttaqun* (the God-fearing).

ٳؘؚڹؘؘۜٛؖؖڡؘٵ	فَ	و 0	سَمِعَ	مَا	بَعْدَ	و ٥	بَدَّلَ	مَن	فَ	
innam <u>a</u>	fa	hu	samiAAa	m <u>a</u>	baAAda	hu	baddala	man	Fa	
only	then	it	He heard	that	after	it	changes	whoever	then	
عَلِيم	سَمِيعُ	اللهَ	ال الله	۶ 0	يُبَدِّلُونَ	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	۶ 0	ان م	
AAaleem un	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	hu	yubaddiloona	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	hu	ithmu	
All-Knower	(is)All–	Allah	verily	it	change	Those	upon	its	sin	
	Hearer					who				
فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَمَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّهَا إِتْمُهُ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ آَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُ عَلِيمٌ ٢										
	addalahu baAA AAun AAalee	_	amiAAahu f	a-inna	m <u>a</u> ithmuhu AA	al <u>a</u> alla <u>th</u> een	a yubaddi	loonahu in	na	

181. Then whoever changes the bequest after hearing it, the sin shall be on those who make the change. Truly, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

ٲۅٛ	جَنَفًا	مُوصٍ	مِن	خَافَ	مَنْ	ف
aw	janafan	moo <u>s</u> in	min	kh <u>a</u> fa	man	Fa
or	partiality	A testator	from	fears	whoso	then
لاَ	ف	هم	رہ ر بین	أُصْلَحَ	ف	ٳؚؿ۠ؖڡؖٵ
l <u>a</u>	fa	hum	bayna	a <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> a	fa	ithman
no	so	them	between	Makes peace	then	Wrong-doing
رسرية	غَفُو رُ	اللهَ	ٳڹ	ò	عَلَيْ	إثم
ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	hi	AAalay	ithma
Most	(is)Oft-	Allah	verily	him	on	sin
Merciful	Forgiving	7				

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِن مُُوصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢

182. Faman kh<u>a</u>fa min moo<u>s</u>in janafan aw ithman faa<u>s</u>la<u>h</u>a baynahum fal<u>a</u> ithma AAalayhi inna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

182.But he who fears from a testator some unjust act or wrong-doing, and thereupon he makes peace between the parties concerned, there shall be no sin on him. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

كَمَا	الصِّيَامُ	كُمُ	عَلَيْ	كُتِبَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا
kam <u>a</u>	al <u>ss</u> iy <u>a</u> mu	kumu	AAalay	kutiba	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u>
as	The fasting	you	for	(is)prescribed	believe	who	O you
تَتَ تَ قُونَ	كُمْ	لَعَلَّ	كم	مِن قَبْلِ	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى	كُتِبَ
tattaqoon a	kum	laAAalla	kum	min qabli	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>	kutiba
Become God- fearing	You (may)	So that	you	before	those	for	It was prescribed

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ٢

183. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo kutiba AAalaykumu a<u>lssiya</u>mu kam<u>a</u> kutiba AAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena min qablikum laAAallakum tattaqoon**a**

183.0 you who believe! Observing *As-Saum* (the fasting) is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the God-fearing).

مَّرِيضًا	کُم	مِن	كَانَ	مَن	فَ	مَّعْدُو دَاتٍ	أَيَّامًا
maree <u>d</u> an	kum	min	k <u>a</u> na	man	fa	maAAdood <u>a</u> tin	Ayy <u>a</u> man
sick	you	of	is	whoso	then	numbered	days
وَ	أخر	أتيام	س ^و ہ	فَعِدَّة	سَفَر	عَلَى	ٲۘۅ۠
wa	okhara	ayy <u>a</u> min	min	faAAiddatun	safarin	AAal <u>a</u>	aw
and	other	days	of	(the same)	journey	on	or
				number			
مَن	فَ	مِسْكِينٍ	طَعَامُ	فِدْيَة	يُطِيقُونَهُ	الَّذِينَ	عَلَى
man	fa	miskeenin	<u>t</u> aAA <u>a</u> mu	fidyatun	yu <u>t</u> eeqoonahu	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAal <u>a</u>
whoso	but	A needy	feeding	(is) ransom	Afford it	Those who	upon
		person					
وَ	۶ 0	ل	رہ ^{ور} خیر	هُوَ	فَ	خَيْرًا	تَطَوَّعَ
wa	hu	la	khayrun	huwa	fa	khayran	ta <u>t</u> awwaAAa
and	him	for	better	It (is)	then	good	Does
							voluntarily
تَعْلَمُونَ	كُنتُم	إن	كُمْ	ل	برہ ^ی ر خیر	تَصُومُوا	ٲٞڹ
taAAlamoona	kuntum	in	kum	la	khayrun	ta <u>s</u> oomoo	an
know	you	if	you	for	(is) better	You fast	that

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَ^اتٍ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةُ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ⁶ وَعَلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةُ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرُ لَّهُ أَوَ أَن تَصُومُواْ خَيْرُ لَّكُم أَ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢

184.Ayy<u>a</u>man maAAdood<u>a</u>tin faman k<u>a</u>na minkum maree<u>d</u>an aw AAal<u>a</u> safarin faAAiddatun min ayy<u>a</u>min okhara waAAal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena yu<u>t</u>eeqoonahu fidyatun <u>t</u>aAA<u>a</u>mu miskeenin faman ta<u>t</u>awwaAAa khayran fahuwa khayrun lahu waan ta<u>s</u>oomoo khayrun lakum in kuntum taAAlamoon**a**

184.[Observing *Saum* (fasts)] for a fixed number of days, but if any of you is ill or on a journey, the same number (should be made up) from other days. And as for those who can fast with difficulty, (e.g. an old man, etc.), they have (a choice either to fast or) to feed a *Miskin* (poor person) (for every day). But whoever does good of his own accord, it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you know.

ۿؙڋؖؽ	الْقُرْآنُ	ò	في	أُنزِلَ	الَّذِيَ	رَمَضَانَ	شهر
hudan	alqur- <u>a</u> nu	hi	fee	onzila	alla <u>th</u> ee	rama <u>da</u> na	Shahru
A guidance	The Qur'an	it	in	Was	(is) that	(of)	The month
				revealed		Ramadan	
الْفُرْقَانِ	وَ	الْهُدَى	<u>س</u> ر من	بينات	وَ	لنَّاسِ	ڵ
<u>alfurqani</u>	wa	alhud <u>a</u>	mina	bayyin <u>a</u> tin	wa	lnn <u>a</u> si	li
The	and	The	of	Clear proof	and	mankind	for
criterion		guidance					
۶ ٥	فَلْيَصْمْ	الشَّهْرَ	م ب	مِن	شَهِدَ	مَن	فَ
hu	falya <u>s</u> um	alshshahra	kumu	min	shahida	man	fa
he	Should fast	The month	you	of	witnesses	whoever	so
فَعِدَة	سَفَرٍ	عَلَى	أو	مَرِيضًا	كَانَ	مَن	وَ
faAAiddatun	safarin	AAal <u>a</u>	aw	maree <u>d</u> an	k <u>a</u> na	man	wa
(the same)	journey	on	or	sick	is	whosoever	and
number							
الْيُسْرَ	م م	ب `	عْلَّاه	ؠۘڔ	أخر	أيام	سِ ہ م ن
alyusra	kumu	bi	All <u>a</u> hu	yureedu	okhara	ayy <u>a</u> min	min
ease	you	for	Allah	wants	other	days	of
ڶ	وَ	العُسْرَ		ب	ؠۘ	لاَ	وَ
li	wa	alAAusra	kumu	bi	yureedu	l <u>a</u>	wa
that	and	hardship	you	for	want	Does not	and
مَا	عَلَى	اللَّهَ	تُكَبِّرُوا	ڔ	وَ	الْعِدَّة	[*] تُكْمِلُوا

m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	tukabbiroo	li	wa	alAAiddata	tukmiloo				
that	on	Allah	You shoul	that	and	The	You				
			magnify			number	complete				
هَدَا كُمْ وَ لَعَلَّ كُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ											
	tashkuroon a kum laAAalla wa kum had <u>a</u>										
		Give thanks	you	That (may)	and	you	He guided				
شَهَرُ رَمَضَانَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ فِيهِ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ هُدَى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَتٍ مِّنَ ٱلْهُدَىٰ وَٱلْفُرْقَانِ ۖ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنكُمُ ٱلشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةُ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ [*] يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُمُ ٱلْيُسَرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ ٱلْعُسَرَ وَلِتُكَمِلُواْ ٱلْعِدَةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُواْ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَىٰكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴾											
faman shahida ayy <u>a</u> min okha walitukabbiro 185.Th	<mark>a minkumu als</mark> ra yureedu All o All <u>a</u> ha AAal e month of R	ee onzila feehi hshahra falya <u>s</u> u <u>ahu bikumu al</u> <u>a ma hadakum</u> amadan in wl a and the crite	umhu waman l yusra wal <u>a</u> yu walaAAallak hich was reve	k <u>ana mareed</u> ar reedu bikumu um tashkuroor ealed the Qur	n aw AAal <u>a</u> sa alAAusra wal n <mark>a</mark> ''an, a guidar	farin faAAidda itukmiloo alAA ituc for manki	Aiddata				

proofs for the guidance and the criterion (between right and wrong). So whoever of you sights (the crescent on the first night of) the month (of Ramadan i.e. is present at his home), he must observe *Saum* (fasts) that month, and whoever is ill or on a journey, the same number [of days which one did not observe *Saum* (fasts) must be made up] from other days. Allah intends for you ease, and He does not want to make things difficult for you. (He wants that you) must complete the same number (of days), and that you must magnify Allah [i.e. to say *Takbir* (*Allahu-Akbar;* Allah is the Most Great) on seeing the crescent of the months of Ramadan and Shawwal] for having guided you so that you may be grateful to Him.

فَ	م ^{ير} عني	ي	عِبَادِ	ك	سَأَلَ	إذًا	وَ
fa	AAannee	yee	AAib <u>a</u> dee	ka	saala	i <u>tha</u>	Wa
then	About Me	My	slaves	you	ask	when	and
ف	دَعَانِ	إذا	الدَّاعِ	دَعْوَةً	أُجِيبُ	قَرِيبٌ	ٳڹٞ
fa	daAA <u>a</u> ni	i <u>tha</u>	aldd <u>a</u> AAi	daAAwata	ojeebu	qareebun	innee
so	He calls	when	(of) caller	call	I respond	near	Indeed I am
	(on)Me				to		
يَرْشُدُونَ	ه م هم	لَعَلَّ	ېي	ڵؽۊ۫ڡؙؚڹۅٵ	وَ	لِي	لْيَسْتَجِيبُواْ
yarshudoona	hum	laAAalla	bee	lyu/minoo	wa	lee	lyastajeeboo
Walk in the	they	So that may	In Me	believe	and	To Me	Let them
Right Way							respond

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِى عَنِّى فَإِنّى قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ ٱلدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانٍ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُواْ لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُواْ بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ٢

186.Wa-i<u>tha</u> saalaka AAib<u>a</u>dee AAannee fa-innee qareebun ojeebu daAAwata aldd<u>a</u>AAi i<u>tha</u> daAA<u>a</u>ni falyastajeeboo lee walyu/minoo bee laAAallahum yarshudoon**a**

186.And when My slaves ask you (O Muhammad) concerning Me, then (answer them), I am indeed near (to them by My Knowledge). I respond to the invocations of the supplicant when he calls on Me (without any mediator or intercessor). So let them obey Me and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright.

كُمْ	ڹڛؘۜٲؽؚ	إِلَى	الرَّفَثُ	الصِّيَامِ	لَيْلَةَ	كم	Ĺ	أحِلَّ
kum	nis <u>a</u> -i	il <u>a</u>	alrrafathu	al <u>ss</u> iy <u>a</u> mi	laylata	kum	la	O <u>h</u> illa
your	women	with	consorting	Of the fasts	(on) the	you	for	Is allowed
					night			
^و ش هُنَ	لٌ	لِبَاسٌ	اً بر اُنتم	وَ	کم	ل۳	لِبَاسٌ	ه ت هن
hunna	la	lib <u>a</u> sun	antum	wa	kum	la	lib <u>a</u> sun	hunna
them	for	garment	You (are)	and	you	for	garment	They (are)
تَابَ	فَ	أَنفُسَكُمْ	تَخْتانُونَ	كُنتُم	کُم	ٲٞڹۜ	اللَّهُ	عَلِمَ
t <u>a</u> ba	fa	anfusakum	takht <u>a</u> noona	kuntum	kum	anna	All <u>a</u> hu	AAalima
He	so	yourselves	deceiving	were	you	that	Allah	knew
accepted								
repentance								
	(م م				۶ ۹	0 (-
بَاشِرُو	الآنَ	فَ	كم	عَن	عَفًا	وَ	كم	عَلَيْ
b <u>a</u> shiroo	a l- <u>a</u> na	fa	kum	AAan	AAaf <u>a</u>	wa	kum	AAalay
You can	now	SO	you	from	forgave	and	you	of
associated								
with								
وَ	كُمْ	Ĺ	اللهُ	كَتُبَ	مَا	ابْتَغُوا	وَ	و ش هن
wa	kum	la	All <u>a</u> hu	kataba	m <u>a</u>	i btaghoo	wa	hunna
and	you	for	allah	ordained	what	seek	and	them
الأَبْيَضُ	الْخَيْطُ	كُمُ	Ĵ	ر ارتش یتبین	حتى	اشربوا	وَ	كُلُوا
al-abya <u>d</u> u	alkhay <u>t</u> u	kumu	la	yatabayyana	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	i shraboo	wa	kuloo
The white	thread	you	for	Becomes	until	drink	and	eat
				distinct				

إِلَى	الصِّيَامَ	أَتِمُوا	ء بم بم	الْفَجْرِ	مِنَ	الأسْوَدِ	الْحَيْطِ	مِنَ
il <u>a</u>	al <u>ss</u> iy <u>a</u> ma	atimmoo	thumma	alfajri	mina	al- aswadi	alkhay <u>t</u> i	mina
till	fasts	complete	then	The dawn	of	The	thread	from
						black		
فِي	عَاكِفُونَ	أنتم	وَ	و ت هن	تُبَاش <u>ِر</u> ُو	لاَ	وَ	الَّليْلِ
fee	AA <u>a</u> kifoona	antum	wa	hunna	tub <u>a</u> shiroo	l <u>a</u>	wa	allayli
in	I'tikaf	you	while	them	Associate	Do not	and	The
					with			nightfall
كَذَلِكَ	هَا	تَقْرَبُو	لأ	ف	اللهِ	حُدُودُ	تِلْكَ	الْمَسَاجِدِ
ka <u>tha</u> lika	h <u>a</u>	taqraboo	l <u>a</u>	fa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udoodu	tilka	almas <u>a</u> jidi
thus	them	approach	Do not	SO	(of ₎ Allah	limits	These	The
							(are)	mosques
يَتَّقُونَ	هم	لَعَلَّ	لنَّاسِ	لِ	Ŏ	آياتِ	اللَّهُ	ورسو و يبين
yattaqoona	hum	laAAalla	lnn <u>a</u> si	li	hi	<u>aya</u> ti	All <u>a</u> hu	yubayyinu
Become	they	So that	mankind	to	His	verses	Allah	Makes
God-								clear
fearing								

أُحِلَّ لَكُم لَيْلَة ٱلصِّيَامِ ٱلرَّفَثُ إِلَىٰ نِسَآبِكُم ۖ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُم وَأَنتُم لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ عَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّكُم كَنتُم تَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَكُم فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُم وَعَفَا عَنكُم ۖ فَٱلَّنَ بَنشِرُوهُنَّ وَٱبْتَغُواْ مَا كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُم ⁵ وَكُلُواْ وَٱشْرَبُواْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ ٱلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ ٱلْخَيْطِ ٱلْأَسَوَدِ مِنَ ٱلْفَجْرِ⁷ ثُمَّ أَتِمُواْ ٱلصِّيَامَ إِلَى ٱلَّيْلِ⁵ وَلَا تُبَشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنتُمْ عَنكُمُ ٱلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ ٱلْخَيْطِ ٱلْأَسَوَدِ مِنَ ٱلْفَجْرِ⁷ ثُمَّ أَتِمُواْ ٱلصِّيَامَ إِلَى ٱلَيْلِ⁵ وَلَا تُبَشِرُوهُنَ وَأَنتُمْ عَنكُمُ ٱلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ ٱلْخَيْطِ ٱلْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ ٱلْفَجْرِ⁷ ثُمَّ أَتِمُواْ ٱلصِّيَامَ إِلَى ٱلَيْلِ⁵ وَلَا تُبَشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنتُمْ عَنكُونَ فِي ٱلْمَسَنجِدِ⁶ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا كَذَالِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ عَامَ إِلَى ٱلَيْلِ

187.O<u>h</u>illa lakum laylata al<u>ss</u>iyami alrrafathu il<u>a</u> nis<u>a</u>-ikum hunna libasun lakum waantum libasun lahunna AAalima Allahu annakum kuntum takhtanoona anfusakum fataba AAalaykum waAAafa AAankum fa**a**l-ana bashiroohunna waibtaghoo ma kataba Allahu lakum wakuloo waishraboo <u>hatta</u> yatabayyana lakumu alkhaytu alabyadu mina alkhayti al-aswadi mina alfajri thumma atimmoo al<u>ssiya</u>ma ila allayli wala tubashiroohunna waantum AAakifoona fee almasajidi tilka <u>h</u>udoodu Allahi fala taqrabooha kathalika yubayyinu Allahu ayatihi lilnnasi laAAallahum yattaqoona

187. It is made lawful for you to have sexual relations with your wives on the night of As-Saum (the

fasts). They are *Libas* [i.e. body cover, or screen, or *Sakan*, (i.e. you enjoy the pleasure of living with her - as in Verse 7:189) *Tafsir At-Tabari*], for you and you are the same for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He turned to you (accepted your repentance) and forgave you. So now have sexual relations with them and seek that which Allah has ordained for you (offspring), and eat and drink until the white thread (light) of dawn appears to you distinct from the black thread (darkness of night), then complete your *Saum* (fast) till the nightfall. And do not have sexual relations with them (your wives) while you are in *I'tikaf* (i.e. confining oneself in a mosque for prayers and invocations leaving the worldly activities) in the mosques. These are the limits (set) by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, verses, laws, legal and illegal things, Allah's set limits, orders, etc.) to mankind that they may become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious).

بِالْبَاطِلِ	كم	رہ کہ بین	كم	أُمْوَالَ	تَأْكُلُوا	لأ	وَ			
bi a lb <u>at</u> ili	kum	bayna	kum	amw <u>a</u> la	ta/kuloo	l <u>a</u>	Wa			
By unjust	yourselves	among	your	property	eat	Do not	and			
means										
فَرِيقًا	تَأْكُلُوا	لِ	الْحُكَّامِ	إِلَى	بِهَا	تُدْلُوا	وَ			
fareeqan	ta/kuloo	li	al <u>h</u> ukk <u>a</u> mi	il <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>	tudloo	wa			
A portion	You eat	So that	The	to	it	Nor present	and			
			authorities							
تَعْلَمُونَ	ءَ [۾] ه اُنتم	وَ	الإِثْمِ	ب	النَّاسِ	أُمْوَالِ	س ^و ہ م ن			
taAAlamoona	antum	wa	a l-ithmi	bi	a l nn <u>a</u> si	amw <u>a</u> li	min			
know	you	while	sinfully	with	(of) others	property	of			
وَلَا تَأْكُلُوٓا أَمۡوَ لَكُم بَيۡنَكُم بِٱلۡبَطِلِ وَتُدۡلُوا بِهَآ إِلَى ٱلۡحُصَّامِ لِتَأۡصُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ أَمۡوَ لِ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلۡإِثۡمِ وَأَنتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُونَ ٢										
188. Wa	188. Wal <u>a</u> ta/kuloo amw <u>a</u> lakum baynakum bi a lb <u>at</u> ili watudloo bih <u>a</u> il <u>a</u> al <u>h</u> ukk <u>a</u> mi lita/kuloo fareeqan min									

amwali alnnasi bial-ithmi waantum taAAlamoona

188.And eat up not one another's property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, etc.), nor give bribery to the rulers (judges before presenting your cases) that you may knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.

لِ	مَوَاقِيتُ	ۿؚؠ	م قُلْ	الأهِلَّةِ	عَنِ	لکَ	يَسْأَلُونَ
li	maw <u>a</u> qeetu	hiya	qul	al-ahillati	AAani	ka	Yas-aloona
for	Are times	they	say	New	of	you	They ask
				moons			
تَأْثُوا	بِأَنْ	الْبِرُ	لَيْسَ	وَ	الْحَجِّ	وَ	لنَّاسِ

ta/too	bi -an	albirru	laysa	wa	a l <u>h</u> ajji	wa	Inn <u>a</u> si	
You enter	that	virtue	It is not	and	Hajj	and	people	
اتَّقَى	مَنِ	الْبِرَّ	وَلَــكِنَّ	هَا	ظُهُور	مِن	الْبُيُو تَ	
ittaq <u>a</u>	mani	albirra	wal <u>a</u> kinna	h <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> uhoori	min	albuyoota	
fears	He who	The	but	their	backs	From	The houses	
		virtue ₍ is ₎						
اتَّقُوا	وَ	هَا	أبْوَاب	مِنْ	اڤبيوتَ البيوتَ	أتُوا	وَ	
ittaqoo	wa	h <u>a</u>	abw <u>a</u> bi	min	albuyoota	too	wa/	
fear	and	their	gates	from	The houses	enter	and	
	تُفْلِحُونَ		كُمْ		لَعَلَّ		اللَّهَ	
	tufli <u>h</u> oon a		kum laAAalla				All <u>a</u> ha	
	Attain success		You (may)	So that			Allah	
ه يَسْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلْأَهِلَةِ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَ قِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَٱلْحَجِ وَلَيْسَ ٱلْبِرُ بِأَن تَأْتُوا ٱلْبُيُوتَ مِن ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَ الْبِرُ مِنِ ٱتَّقَىٰ قَأْتُوا ٱلْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَ بِهَا ۚ وَٱتَّقُوا ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ								
189. Yas-aloonaka AAani al-ahillati qul hiya maw <u>a</u> qeetu lilnn <u>a</u> si wa a l <u>h</u> ajji walaysa albirru bi-an ta/too albuyoota min <u>th</u> uhoorih <u>a</u> wal <u>a</u> kinna albirra mani ittaq <u>a</u> wa/too albuyoota min abw <u>a</u> bih <u>a</u> wa i ttaqoo All <u>a</u> ha laAAallakum tufli <u>h</u> oon a								
189.They ask you (O Muhammad) about the new moons. Say: These are signs to mark fixed periods of time for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not <i>Al-Birr</i> (piety, righteousness, etc.) that you enter the houses from the back but <i>Al-Birr</i> (is the quality of the one) who fears Allah. So enter houses through their proper doors, and fear Allah that you may be successful.								

كُمْ	يُقَاتِلُونَ	الَّذِينَ	اللهِ	سبيل	فِي	قَاتِلُوا	وَ			
kum	yuq <u>a</u> tiloona	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	q <u>a</u> tiloo	Wa			
you	fight	Those who	(of) Allah	The way	in	fight	and			
الْمُعْتَدِينَ	ء يُحِب	لاَ	اللهَ	ٳۣڹۜ	تَعْتَدُوا	لأ	وَ			
almuAAtadeen a	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	taAAtadoo	l <u>a</u>	wa			
The	like	Does not	Allah	verily	transgress	do not	And			
transgressors										
وَقَنِتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يُقَنِتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوٓاْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ٢										
190. Waqatiloo fe almuAAtadeena	190. Waq <u>a</u> tiloo fee sabeeli All <u>a</u> hi alla <u>th</u> eena yuq <u>a</u> tiloonakum wal <u>a</u> taAAtadoo inna All <u>a</u> ha l <u>a</u> yu <u>h</u> ibbu almuAAtadeen a									

190.And fight in the Way of Allah those who fight you, but transgress not the limits. Truly, Allah likes

not the transgressors. [This Verse is the first one that was revealed in connection with *Jihad*, but it was supplemented by another (V.9:36)].

أخرجُو	وَ	هم	تَق <i>ِ</i> فْتُمُو	حَيثُ	ه هم	اقتلو	وَ				
akhrijoo	wa	hum	thaqiftumoo	<u>h</u> aythu	hum	oqtuloo	Wa				
Turn out	and	them	You find	Whereever	them	kill	and				
أَشَدُ	الْفِتْنَةُ	وَ	كُمْ	أخرجُو	حَيْثُ	<u>س</u> م ن	هُم				
ashaddu	a lfitnatu	wa	kum	akhrajoo	<u>h</u> aythu	min	hum				
(is) worse	Wrongful	and	you	They have	where	from	them				
	persecution turned out										
مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَ لاَ تُقَاتِلُو هُمْ عِندَ الْمَسْجِدِ											
almasjidi	AAinda	hum	tuq <u>a</u> tiloo	l <u>a</u>	wa	alqatli	mina				
The	at	them	fight	Do not	and	killing	than				
Mosque											
ٳڹ	فَ	ò	في	كم	يُقَاتِلُو	حَتَّى	الْحَرَامِ				
in	fa	hi	fee	kum	yuq <u>a</u> tiloo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi				
if	but	it	in	you	They fight	unless	The Sacred				
الْكَافِرِينَ	جَزَاء	كَذَلِكَ	هم	اقْتُلُو	ف	J.	قَاتَلُو				
alk <u>a</u> fireena	jaz <u>a</u> o	ka <u>tha</u> lika	hum	oqtuloo	fa	kum	q <u>a</u> taloo				
(of) the	(is) the	such	them	slay	then	you	They fight				
disbelievers	reward										
لُوهُمْ عِندَ	قَتۡلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقَنِيۡ	لَةُ أَشَدٌ مِنَ ٱلَّ	ِجُوكُم [َ] وَٱلْفِتْنَ	مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَ	َ وَأَخ <u>َر</u> ِجُوهُم	ؿۢ ثَقِفۡتُمُوهُمۡ	وَٱقۡتُلُوهُمۡ حَيۡ				
ٱلۡمُسۡجِدِ ٱلۡحُرَامِ حَتَّىٰ يُقَـٰتِلُوكُمۡ فِيهِ ۖ فَإِن قَـٰتَلُوكُمۡ فَٱقۡتُلُوهُمۡ ۗكَذَٰ لِكَ جَزَآءُ ٱلۡكَـٰفِرِينَ ٢											
191. Waoqtuloohum <u>h</u> aythu thaqiftumoohum waakhrijoohum min <u>h</u> aythu akhrajookum wa a lfitnatu ashaddu											
.			lmasjidi al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u>	mi <u>h</u> att <u>a</u> yuq <u>a</u> t	ilookum feehi	fa-in q <u>a</u> talook	um				
faoqtuloohun	n ka <u>tha</u> lika jaza	ao alkafireena									

191.And kill them wherever you find them, and turn them out from where they have turned you out. And *Al-Fitnah* is worse than killing. And fight not with them at *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (the sanctuary at Makkah), unless they (first) fight you there. But if they attack you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

ت حِيم	غَفُور ٞ	اللَّهَ	إِنْ	ف	انتَهَوْا	إن	فَ
ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	fa	intahaw	ini	Fa

Most	(is) All-	Allah	verily	then	They desist	if	but		
Merciful	Forgiving								
نِ ٱنَتِهَوۡا فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢									
192. Fa-ini intahaw fa-inna Allaha ghafoorun raheemun									
192.But if they cease, then Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.									

الدِّينُ يَكُونَ تَكُونَ حتى وَ هُمْ فتنة لأ قاتلو و alddeenu takoona Wa yakoona q<u>a</u>tiloo fitnatun la hatta wa hum worship fight becomes and persecution exists until them and not الظَّالمينَ عَلى عُدْوَانَ لا ف انتَهَو أ لِلْهِ إلا ف إن alththalimeena AAala illa AAudwana la fa intahaw ini fa lillahi They The wrongexcept against hostility no then if then For doers desist Allah وَقَسِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةُ وَيَكُونَ ٱلدِّينُ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَإِنِ ٱنَتَهَوۡاْ فَلَا عُدُوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱلظَّامِينَ ٢ 193.Waqatiloohum hatta la takoona fitnatun wayakoona alddeenu lillahi fa-ini intahaw fala AAudwana illa AAala alththalimeena 193. And fight them until there is no more *Fitnah* (disbelief and worshipping of others along with Allah) and (all and every kind of) worship is for Allah (Alone). But if they cease, let there be no

transgression except against *Az-Zalimun* (the polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.)

قِصَاصْ	الْحُرُمَاتُ	وَ	الْحَرَامِ	الشَّهْرِ	<u>ب</u>	الْحَرَامُ	الشَّهْرُ
qi <u>sas</u> un	a l <u>h</u> urum <u>a</u> tu	wa	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	al shshahri	bi	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mu	Alshshahru
(there is)	For	and	prohibited	The month	(is) for	prohibited	The month
the law of	prohibited						
equality	things						
عَلَيْ	اعْتَدُوا	ف	كم	عَلَيْ	اعْتَدَى	مَنِ	فَ
AAalay	i AAtadoo	fa	kum	AAalay	iAAtad <u>a</u>	mani	fa
against	You	so	you	against	transgresses	whoever	then
	transgress						
اتَّقُوا	وَ	يا.	عَلَيْ	اعْتَدَى	مَا	بِمِثْلِ	Ŏ
ittaqoo	wa	kum	AAalay	iAAtad <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	bimithli	hi
fear	and	you	against	He	as	likewise	him

				transgressed							
	الْمُتَّقِينَ	مَعَ	اللهَ	أَنَّ	اعْلَمُواْ	وَ	اللَّهَ				
	almuttaqeen a	maAAa	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	i AAlamoo	wa	All <u>a</u> ha				
The pious (is) with Allah that know and Allah											
people											
ٱلشَّهْرُ ٱلْحَرَامُ بِٱلشَّهْرِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَٱلْحُرُمَتُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ ٱعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَٱعْتَدُواْ عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا ٱعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ											
وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلۡمُتَّقِينَ ٢											
194.Alshshahru alharamu bialshshahri alharami waalhurumatu qisasun famani iAAtada AAalaykum faiAAtadoo											
AAalayhi bimithli ma iAAtada AAalaykum waittaqoo Allaha waiAAlamoo anna Allaha maAAa almuttaqeena											
	194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for the prohibited things, there is the Law of Equality (<i>Oisas</i>). Then wheever transgresses the prohibition against you, you transgress likewise										

Equality (*Qisas*). Then whoever transgresses the prohibition against you, you transgress likewise against him. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with *Al-Muttaqun* (the God-fearing).

ؠؚٲؘؽۮؚۑػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؠ	تْلْقُوا	وَلاَ	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	في	أنفِقُوا	وَ				
bi-aydeekum	tulqoo	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	anfiqoo	Wa				
Your(hands) selves	throw	And don't	(of) Allah	The way	in	spend	and				
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	ي يحب	اللَّهَ	ٳڹ	أَحْسِنُوَا	وَ	التَّهْلُكَةِ	إِلَى				
almu <u>h</u> sineen a	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	a <u>h</u> sinoo	wa	a l ttahlukati	il <u>a</u>				
The good-doers	Loves	Allah	verily	Do good	and	destruction	into				
	وَأَنفِقُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللهِ وَلَا تُلْقُواْ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى ٱلتَّهْلُكَةِ ۚ وَأَحْسِنُوَا ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٢										

195.Waanfiqoo fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wal<u>a</u> tulqoo bi-aydeekum il<u>a</u> alttahlukati waa<u>h</u>sinoo inna All<u>a</u>ha yu<u>h</u>ibbu almu<u>h</u>sineen**a**

195.And spend in the Cause of Allah (i.e. *Jihad* of all kinds, etc.) and do not throw yourselves into destruction (by not spending your wealth in the Cause of Allah), and do good. Truly, Allah loves *Al-Muhsinun* (the good-doers).

أحصرثم	إِنْ	فَ	لِلَّهِ	الْعُمْرَةَ	وَ	الْحَجَّ	أَتِمُوا	وَ
o <u>hs</u> irtum	in	fa	lill <u>a</u> hi	a lAAumrata	wa	al <u>h</u> ajja	atimmoo	Wa
You are	if	and	For	Umrah	and	The Hajj	complete	and
prevented		<u> </u>	Allah					
كم	رُؤُوسَ	تَحْلِقُوا	لاَ	وَ	الْهَدْيِ	مِنَ	استيسر	فَمَا
kum	ruoosa	ta <u>h</u> liqoo	1 <u>a</u>	wa	alhadyi	mina	istaysara	fam <u>a</u>
your	heads	shave	Do not	and	offering	of	Is easy	Then(send)

			r				1	
							to obtain	whatever
کُم	مِن	کَان	مَن	ف	مَحِلَّهُ	الْهَدْيُ	يَبْلُغَ	حَتَى
kum	min	k <u>a</u> na	man	fa	ma <u>h</u> illahu	alhadyu	yablugha	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>
you	among	is	whoever	then	Its place	The offering	reaches	until
فِدْيَةٌ	فَ	0	ر آس	مّن	أَذًى	به	ٲۅ	مَّرِيضاً
fidyatun	fa	hi	ra/si	min	a <u>th</u> an	bihi	aw	maree <u>d</u> an
ransom	then	his	scalp	in	An ailment	He has	or	sick
أمينتُم	إذا	ف	نُسُك	أو	صَدَقَةٍ	أو	صِيَامٍ	<u>«</u> من
amintum	i <u>tha</u>	fa	nusukin	aw	<u>s</u> adaqatin	aw	<u>s</u> iy <u>a</u> min	min
You become safe	when	and	sacrifice	or	Alms- giving	or	fasting	of
اسْتَيْسَرَ	مَا	ف	الْحَجِّ	إِلَى	بِالْعُمْرَةِ	تمتع	مَن	ف
istaysara	m <u>a</u>	fa	al <u>h</u> ajji	il <u>a</u>	bi a lAAumrati	tamattaAAa	man	fa
Can be had with ease	whatever	then	hajj	till	Of Umrah	Took advantage	whoever	then
ثَلاثَةِ	صِيَامُ	ف	يَجِدْ	لَّمْ	مَن	فَ	الْهَدْيِ	مِنَ
thal <u>a</u> thati	<u>s</u> iy <u>a</u> mu	fa	yajid	lam	man	fa	alhadyi	mina
three	fast	then	find	not	whoever	SO	offering	of
عَشَرَةٌ	بِلْكَ	رَجْعَتْم	إذا	مېنې چې سبع	وَ	الْحَجِّ	في	أتيام
AAasharatun	tilka	rajaAAtum	i <u>tha</u>	sabAAatin	wa	al <u>h</u> ajji	fee	ayy <u>a</u> min
Ten(days)	that	You have returned	when	Seven(days)	and	Hajj	during	days
الْحَرَام	الْمَسْجِدِ	حَاضِرِي	أَهْلُهُ	لَّمْ يَكُنْ	مَن	ل	ذَلِكَ	كَامِلَةٌ
al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	almasjidi	<u>had</u> iree	ahluhu	lam yakun	man	li	<u>tha</u> lika	k <u>a</u> milatun
The Sacred	Mosque	present	Whose family	Is not	those	(is) for	that	In all
الْعِقَابِ	شَلَرِيلُ	اللَّهَ	ٲٞڹۜ	اعْلَمُواْ	وَ	ألله	اتَّقُوا	و
alAAiqabi	shadeedu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	i AAlamoo	wa	All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqoo	wa
(in) punishmant	(is)Severe	Allah	that	know	and	Allah	fear	and

وَأَتِمُوا ٱلْحَجَّ وَٱلْعُمْرَةَ لِلَهِ ۚ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا ٱسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ ٱلْهَدِي ۖ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ ٱلْهَدَى مَحِلَّهُ أ

فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذَى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكِ فَاذِآ أَمِنتُمَ فَمَن تَمَتَّعَ بِٱلْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى ٱلْحَجِ فَمَا ٱسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ ٱلْهَدَي فَمَن لَّمْ يَجَدَ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَنتَٰةِ أَيَّامٍ في ٱلْحَجّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمَ ^لَ تِلْكَ عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَن لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَٱتَقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوا أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعَابِ

197

196. Waatimmoo al<u>h</u>ajja wa**a**lAAumrata lill<u>a</u>hi fa-in o<u>hs</u>irtum fam<u>a</u> istaysara mina alhadyi wal<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>liqoo ruoosakum <u>hatta</u> yablugha alhadyu ma<u>h</u>illahu faman k<u>a</u>na minkum maree<u>d</u>an aw bihi a<u>th</u>an min ra/sihi fafidyatun min <u>s</u>iy<u>a</u>min aw <u>s</u>adaqatin aw nusukin fa-i<u>tha</u> amintum faman tamattaAAa bi**a**lAAumrati il<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>ajji fam<u>a</u> istaysara mina alhadyi faman lam yajid fa<u>s</u>iy<u>a</u>mu thal<u>a</u>thati ayy<u>a</u>min fee al<u>h</u>ajji wasabAAatin i<u>tha</u> rajaAAtum tilka AAasharatun k<u>a</u>milatun <u>tha</u>lika liman lam yakun ahluhu <u>had</u>iree almasjidi al<u>h</u>ar<u>a</u>mi wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**AAlamoo anna Allaha shadeedu alAAiqab**i**

196. And perform properly (i.e. all the ceremonies according to the ways of Prophet Muhammad), the Hajj and 'Umrah (i.e. the pilgrimage to Makkah) for Allāh. But if you are prevented (from completing them), sacrifice a Hady (animal, i.e. a sheep, a cow, or a camel, etc.) such as you can afford, and do not shave your heads until the Hady reaches the place of sacrifice. And whosoever of you is ill or has an ailment in his scalp (necessitating shaving), he must pay a Fidyah (ransom) of either observing Saum (fasts) (three days) or giving Sadaqah (charity - feeding six poor persons) or offering sacrifice (one sheep). Then if you are in safety and whosoever performs the 'Umrah in the months of Hajj, before (performing) the Hajj, (i.e. Hajj-at-Tamattu' and Al-Qirān), he must slaughter a Hady such as he can afford, but if he cannot afford it, he should observe Saum (fasts) three days during the Hajj and seven days after his return (to his home), making ten days in all. This is for him whose family is not present at Al-Masjid-al-Harām (i.e. non-resident of Makkah). And fear Allāh much and know that Allāh is Severe in punishment.

هِنَّ	فِي	فَرَضَ	مَن	فَ	مَّعْلُومَاتٌ	ٱشْهُرْ	الْحَجُّ
hinna	fee	fara <u>d</u> a	man	fa	maAAloom <u>a</u> tun	ashhurun	Al <u>h</u> ajju
These	in	undertook	whoever	and	Well-known	(is in)	The Hajj
(months)						months	
وَ	فُسُوقَ	لاَ	و	رَفَتُ	لأ	فَ	الْحَجَّ
wa	fusooqa	l <u>a</u>	wa	rafatha	l <u>a</u>	fa	al <u>h</u> ajja
and	wickedness	nor	and	obscenity	There be no	then	То
							perform
							Hajj
مِنْ	تَفْعَلُوا	مَا	و	الْحَجِّ	في	جِدَالَ	لاَ
min	tafAAaloo	m <u>a</u>	wa	al <u>h</u> ajji	fee	jid <u>a</u> la	1 <u>a</u>
of	You do	whatever	and	The Hajj	during	wrangling	nor

ٳۣڹۜ	فَ	تَزَوَّدُواْ	وَ	الله	و 0	يعْلَمْ	ڂؘؠ					
inna	fa	tazawwadoo	wa	All <u>a</u> hu	hu	yaAAlam	khayrin					
verily	then	Take	and	Allah	it	knows	good					
		provision										
الأَلْبَابِ	أُوْلِي	يَا	اتَّقُونِ	وَ	التَّقُوَى	الزَّادِ	خير <u>َ</u>					
-alb <u>a</u> bi	olee al	y <u>a</u>	i ttaqooni	wa	alttaqw <u>a</u>	alzz <u>a</u> di	khayra					
(of)	Men	O!	Fear Me	and	(is) piety	provision	The best					
understanding												
تَفْعَلُواْ مِنْ	ل ٱلۡحَجِّ وَمَا وَ				ن فَرَضَ فِيهِ نَاسَ تَسَرَّسُ أَ							
		لالبنې 🍙	نونِ يَتَاوِلِي ا	لتقوى واتق	لَمَإِنَّ خَيْرَ ٱلزَّادِ ٱ	لله وتزودوا ه	خيرِ يعلمه ا					
197.Al <u>h</u> ajju	ı ashhurun ma	AAloom <u>a</u> tun fa	aman fara <u>d</u> a	feehinna al <u>h</u> a	ajja fal <u>a</u> rafatha wa	l <u>a</u> fusooqa wa	al <u>a jida</u> la fee					
al <u>h</u> ajji	wam <u>a</u> tafAAa	loo min khayri	n yaAAlamh	u All <u>a</u> hu wat	azawwadoo fa-inr wai	a khayra a <mark>l</mark> zz ittaqooni y <u>a</u> o						
197. The Hajj (pilgrimage) is (in) the well-known (lunar year) months (i.e. the 10th month, the 11th												
month and the first ten days of the 12th month of the Islamic calendar, i.e. two months and ten days). So whosoever intends to perform <i>Hajj</i> therein by assuming <i>Ihram</i>), then he should not have												
sexual relations (with his wife), nor commit sin, nor dispute unjustly during the <i>Hajj</i> . And whatever												
good you do, (be sure) Allah knows it. And take a provision (with you) for the journey, but the best												
	provision is	<i>At-Taqwa</i> (pi	ety, righteo	ousness, etc	.). So fear Me, O	men of und	erstanding!					

مِّن	فَضْلاً	تَبْتَغُوا	أَن	جُنَاحٌ	كم	عَلَيْ	لَيْسَ
min	fa <u>d</u> lan	tabtaghoo	an	jun <u>ah</u> un	kum	AAalay	Laysa
of	Bounty	You seek	that	sin	you	on	(ther is) no
اللهَ	فَاذْكُرُواْ	عَرَفَاتٍ	سِ من	أَفَضْتُم	فَإِذَا	کُمْ	رىپ
All <u>a</u> ha	fa o thkuroo	AAaraf <u>a</u> tin	min	afa <u>d</u> tum	fa-i <u>tha</u>	kum	rabbi
Allah	Then	Arafat	from	You return	And when	your	Lord
	remember						
هَدَا	كَمَا	بر 0	اذْكُرُو	وَ	الْحَرَامِ	الْمَشْعَرِ	عِندَ
had <u>a</u>	kam <u>a</u>	hu	<u>oth</u> kuroo	wa	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	almashAAari	AAinda
He has	as	Him	remember	and	The Sacred	Hajj cite	at
directed						(Muzdalifa)	
الضَّآلِّينَ	مِنَ	لَ	مِّنقَبْلِهِ	كُنتُم	إن	وَ	كم
alddalleena	mina	la	min qablihi	kuntum	in	wa	kum

Who went	those	of	Before this	You were	indeed	and	you			
astray										
يدَ ٱلْمَشْعَرِ	ذَكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ عِن	فَ عَرَفَنتٍ فَٱ	آ أَفَضَتُم م <u>ِّن</u> ُ	_ى رَّبِّكُم [َ] فَإِذَ	نُغُواْ فَضَلًا مِّن	مۡ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَبۡۃَ	لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُ			
ٱلْحَرَامِ ۖ وَٱذْ كُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَىٰكُمْ وَإِن كُنتُم مِّن قَبْلِهِ - لَمِنَ ٱلضَّآلِينَ ٢										
198. Laysa A	Aalaykum jun <u>al</u>	<u>h</u> un an tabtag	hoo fa <u>d</u> lan mi	n rabbikum fa	-i <u>tha</u> afa <u>d</u> tum	min AAaraf <u>a</u> tin	fa o<u>th</u>kuroo			
Allaha AAino	da almashAAari	i al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi wa	o <u>th</u> kuroohu ka	am <u>a</u> had <u>a</u> kum	wa-in kuntum	min qablihi lan	nina			
al <u>dda</u> lleena										
Then when y	s no sin on you you leave 'Aral Mach'ar-il-Har	fat, rememb	er Allah (by	glorifying His	Praises, i.e.	prayers and in	nvocations,			

etc.) at the *Mash'ar-il-Haram*. And remember Him (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has guided you, and verily, you were, before, of those who were astray.

وَ	النَّاسُ	أَفَاضَ	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	أفيضوا	۽ ت بم					
wa	alnn <u>a</u> su	af <u>ad</u> a	<u>h</u> aythu	min	afee <u>d</u> oo	Thumma					
and	The people	depart	where	from	depart	then					
	رسّحِيم	غَفُور	اللهَ	ٳۣڹ	اللهَ	اسْتَغْفِرُواْ					
	ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	i staghfiroo					
	Most merciful	(is) All-	Allah	verily	(of) Allah	Ask					
		Forgiving				forgiveness					
	ثُمَّ أَفِيضُواْ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ ٱلنَّاسُ وَٱسْتَغْفِرُواْ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ ٢										

199. Thumma afeedoo min <u>h</u>aythu af<u>ad</u>a alnn<u>a</u>su waistaghfiroo All<u>a</u>ha inna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** 199.Then depart from the place whence all the people depart and ask Allah for His Forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

اللَّهَ	اذْكُرُواْ	ف	كم	مَّنَاسِكَ	قَضَيْتُم	إذًا	فَ
All <u>a</u> ha	<u>oth</u> kuroo	fa	kum	man <u>a</u> sika	qa <u>d</u> aytum	i <u>tha</u>	Fa
Allah	remember	then	your	Hajj rites	You have	when	and
					accomplished		
فَمِنَ	ذِكْرًا	أَشَلَآ	ٲۘۅ	كم	آباء	ذِكْرِكُمْ	لکَ
famina	<u>th</u> ikran	ashadda	aw	kum	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> a	<u>th</u> ikrikum	ka
But of	remembrance	Far more	or	(0f) your	forefathers	Your	as
						reembering	

الدُّنيَا	فِي	نَا	آتِ	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُ	مَن	النَّاسِ					
aldduny <u>a</u>	fee	n <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> ti	rabban <u>a</u>	yaqoolu	man	alnn <u>a</u> si					
The world	in	us	give	Our Lord	say	who	people					
خ <u>َ</u> لاَق	مِنْ	الآخرَةِ	في	۶ ٥	Ĺ	مَا	وَ					
khal <u>a</u> q in	min	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee	hu	la	m <u>a</u>	wa					
share	of	The	in	him	(is) for	nothing	and					
	Hereafter											
فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُم مَّنَسِكَكُم فَٱذْكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُرْ ءَابَآءَكُم أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا فِي ٱلدُّنِيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ 200. Fa-i <u>tha qad</u> aytum man <u>asikakum faothkuroo Allaha kath</u> ikrikum <u>aba</u> akum aw ashadda <u>th</u> ikran famina												
alnnasi man yaqoolu rabbana atina fee alddunya wama lahu fee al-akhirati min khalaqin 200.So when you have accomplished your <i>Manasik</i> [(i.e. <i>Ihram, Tawaf</i> of the Ka'bah and <i>As-Safa</i> and <i>Al-Marwah</i>), stay at 'Arafat, Muzdalifah and Mina, <i>Ramy</i> of <i>Jamarat</i> , (stoning of the specified pillars in <i>Mina</i>) slaughtering of <i>Hady</i> (animal, etc.)]. Remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with a far more remembrance. But of mankind there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us (Your Bounties) in this world!" and for such there will be no portion in the Hereafter. So when you have												
accomplished and Mina, Rar Allah as you r	accomplished your <i>Manasik</i> [(i.e. <i>Ihram, Tawaf</i> of the Ka'bah and <i>As-Safa</i> and <i>Al-Marwah</i>), stay at 'Arafat, Muzdalifah and Mina, <i>Ramy</i> of <i>Jamarat</i> , (stoning of the specified pillars in <i>Mina</i>) slaughtering of <i>Hady</i> (animal, etc.)]. Remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with a far more remembrance. But of mankind there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us (Your Bounties) in this world!" and for such there will be no portion in the Hereafter.											

الدُّنْيَا	في	نَا	آت	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُ	^ت من	هم	مِنْ	وَ			
aldduny <u>a</u>	fee	n <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> ti	rabban <u>a</u>	yaqoolu	man	hum	min	Wa			
The	in	us	give	Our	say	who	them	from	and			
world				Lord								
النَّارِ	عَذَابَ	نَا	ؘ	وَ	حَسَنَةً	الآخِرَةِ	فِي	وَ	حَسنَةً			
alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	n <u>a</u>	qi	wa	<u>h</u> asanatan	al-	fee	wa	<u>h</u> asanatan			
						<u>a</u> khirati						
Of the	(from)	us	save	and	good	The	in	and	good			
fire	torment					Hereafter						
	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَآ ءَاتِنَا فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي ٱلْأَخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ٢											

201.Waminhum man yaqoolu rabban<u>a atina</u> fee aldduny<u>a h</u>asanatan wafee al-<u>a</u>khirati <u>h</u>asanatan waqin<u>a</u> AAa<u>tha</u>ba alnn<u>a</u>r**i**

201.And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us in this world that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire!"

الْحِسَابِ	سَرِيعُ	اللهُ	وَ	كَسَبُوا	مِّمَّا	ڹؘڝؚۑ؇	هم	Ĺ	أُولَـــــــــــ			
al <u>h</u> isabi	sareeAAu	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	kasaboo	mimm <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eebun	hum	la	Ol <u>a</u> -ika			
(in)	(is) Swift	Allah	and	They	From	(is) a	them	for	those			
reckoning				earned	what	portion						
	أُوْلَىٓبِكَ لَهُمۡ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۖ وَٱللَّهُ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ٢											
202. Ol <u>a</u> -ik	202. Ola-ika lahum naseebun mimma kasaboo waAllahu sareeAAu alhisabi											
202.For th	em there w	ill be allot	ed a share	e for what	they have	earned. Ar	nd Allah is	Swift at re	eckoning.			

تَعَجَّلَ	مَن	فَ	مَّعْدُو دَاتٍ	أَيَّامٍ	في	اللهَ	اذْكُرُواْ	وَ				
taAAajjala	man	fa	maAAdood <u>a</u> tin	ayy <u>a</u> min	fee	All <u>a</u> ha	o <u>th</u> kuroo	Wa				
Hastens(to	whoever	then	appointed	days	during	Allah	remember	and				
leave)												
مَن	وَ	0	عَلَيْ	إثم	لأ	فَ	يومين	فِي				
man												
whoever	and	him	on	sin	no	SO	Two days	in				
وَ	اتَّقَى	مَنِ	لِ	ò	عَلَيْ	الم. الم	فَلا	تَأَخَّرَ				
wa	ittaq <u>a</u>	mani	li	hi	AAalay	ithma	fal <u>a</u>	taakhkhara				
and	obays	who	for	him	on	sin	(there is)	delays				
							no					
تُحْشَرُونَ	ò	إِلَيْ	کُم	ٲٞڹۜ	اعْلَمُوا	وَ	اللهَ	اتَّقُوا				
tu <u>h</u> sharoon a	hi	ilay	kum	anna	i AAlamoo	wa	All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqoo				
Will be	Him	to	you	that	know	and	Allah	fear				
gathered												
بِ ٱتَّقَىٰ	فَوَادَكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَ تِ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأْخَر فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ أَلَهُ مَا يَ أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَ تِ فَمَن تَعْجَل فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأْخَر فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ أَلِمَن أَتَقَى الْ											
	وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّكُمۡ إِلَيْهِ تُحۡشَرُونَ ٢											
			nin maAAdood <u>a</u> ti alayhi limani ittag		•••	-		•				

waman taakhkhara fal<u>a</u> ithma AAalayhi limani ittaq<u>a</u> wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**AAlamoo annakum ilayhi tu<u>h</u>sharoon**a**

203.And remember Allah during the appointed Days. But whosoever hastens to leave in two days, there is no sin on him and whosoever stays on, there is no sin on him, if his aim is to do good and obey Allah (fear Him), and know that you will surely be gathered unto Him.

۶ ٥	قَوْلُ	اك	وه يعجب	مَن	النَّاسِ	مِنَ	وَ				
hu	qawlu	ka	yuAAjibu	man	alnn <u>a</u> si	mina	Wa				
his	speech	you	fascinates	who	mankind	from	and				
مَا	عَلَى	اللهَ	يُشْهِدُ	وَ	الدُّنيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	فِي				
m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	yushhidu	wa	aldduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	fee				
What (is)	on	Allah	He calls	and	The wordly	life	in				
	الْخِصَامِ	أَلَدُّ	هُوَ	وَ	ò	قَلْبِ	فِي				
	alkhi <u>sa</u> m i	aladdu	huwa	wa	hi	qalbi	fee				
	(of) the	(is) most	he	and	his	heart	in				
	opponents	quarrel-									
	some										
	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ، فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهِدُ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُ ٱلْخِصَامِ ٢										

204. Wamina alnn<u>a</u>si man yuAAjibuka qawluhu fee al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti aldduny<u>a</u> wayushhidu All<u>a</u>ha AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> fee qalbihi wahuwa aladdu alkhi<u>sa</u>m**i**

204.And of mankind there is he whose speech may please you (O! Muhammad ﷺ), in this worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to that which is in his heart, yet he is the most quarrelsome of the opponents.

لِ	الأَرْضِ	في	سىغى	تَوَلَّى	إذًا	وَ
li	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	saAA <u>a</u>	tawall <u>a</u>	i <u>tha</u>	Wa
So that	The land	in	He strives	He turns away	when	and
وَ	الْحَرْثَ	ؠۿؚڵؚڮؘ	وَ	هَا	في	يْفْسِدَ
wa	al <u>h</u> artha	yuhlika	wa	h <u>a</u>	fee	yufsida
and	The crop	destroy	and	it	in	He may spread mischief
	الفَسَادَ	ء ۾ يحب	Ŕ	الله	وَ	النَّسْلُ
	alfas <u>a</u> d a	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	al nnasla
	mischief	like	Does not	Allah	and	The living beings
	فَسَادَ	وَٱللَّهُ لَا تُحُبِّ ٱلْ	اَلْحَرْثَ وَٱلنَّسْلَ	لدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ أ	فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ لِيُفَسِ	وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ

205.Wa-i<u>tha</u> tawall<u>a</u> saAA<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i liyufsida feeh<u>a</u> wayuhlika al<u>h</u>artha wa**a**lnnasla waAll<u>a</u>hu l<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>ibbu alfas<u>a</u>d**a**

205.And when he turns away (from you "O Muhammad 2000"), his effort in the land is to make mischief therein and to destroy the crops and the cattle, and Allah likes not mischief.

و 0	أُخَذَتْ	اللهَ	اتَّقِ	و 0	Ĵ	قِيلَ	اذًا	وَ				
hu	akha <u>th</u> at	All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqi	hu	la	qeela	i <u>tha</u>	Wa				
him	takes	Allah	fear	him	to	It is said	when	and				
الْمِهَادُ	لَبِئُسَ	وَ	جَهَنَم	و 0	حَسْبُ	فَ	بِالإِثْمِ	الْعِزَّةُ				
almih <u>a</u> d u	labi/sa	wa	jahannamu	hu	<u>h</u> asbu	fa	bi a l-ithmi	alAAizzatu				
The	Indeed (is)	and	Hell	(for) him	suffices	so	To sin	arrogance				
resting	worst											
place												
	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ ٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ ٱلْعِزَّةُ بِٱلْإِثْمِ ۚ فَحَسَبُهُ حَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ ٱلْمِهَادُ ٢											
205.Wa-itha	a qeela lahu i	ittaqi All <u>a</u> ha	akha <u>th</u> at-hu a	alAAizzatu b	i a l-ithmi fah	asbuhu jaha	nnamu walat	oi/sa				

almihadu 206.And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah", he is led by arrogance to (more) crime. So enough for him is Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest!

ابْتِغَاء	۶ ٥	نَفْسَ	يَشْرِي	مَن	النَّاسِ	مِنَ	و			
ibtigh <u>a</u> a	hu	nafsa	yashree	man	alnn <u>a</u> si	mina	Wa			
seeking	his	life	sells	(is) he who	mankind	of	and			
	الْعِبَادِ	ب	رَؤُوفٌ	ألله	وَ	اللهِ	مَرْضَاتِ			
	a lAAib <u>a</u> d i	bi	raoofun	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	mar <u>da</u> ti			
	(His) slaves	to	(is) Most	Allah	and	(of)Allah	pleasure			
			Compassionate							
	وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَشْرِى نَفْسَهُ ٱبْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِٱلْعِبَادِ ٢									
207. Wamina	a alnn <u>a</u> si man g	yashree nafsal	nu ibtigh <u>a</u> a mar <u>da</u>	ati All <u>a</u> hi wa A	ll <u>a</u> hu raoofun	bi a lAAib <u>a</u> d i				
	207.And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to (His) slaves.									

لاَ	وَ	كَآفَّة	السَّلْمِ	فجي	ادْخُلُواْ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا
l <u>a</u>	wa	k <u>a</u> ffatan	alssilmi	fee	odkhuloo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Y <u>a</u> ayyuh <u>a</u>

Do not	and	wholly	Islam	Into	enter	believe	who	O!you			
ھ م ^و مبين	عَدُو	كُمْ	Ĺ	و 0	ٳڹ	الشَّيْطَانِ	خُطُوَاتِ	تَتَبِعُوا			
mubeenun	AAaduwwun	kum	la	hu	inna	a l shshay <u>ta</u> ni	khu <u>t</u> uw <u>a</u> ti	tattabiAAoo			
open	enemy	you	for	He (is)	indeed	(of) Satan	footsteps	follow			
يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ أَدْخُلُواْ فِي ٱلسِّلْمِ كَآفَةً وَلَا تَتَبِعُواْ خُطُوَ'تِ ٱلشَّيْطَنِ ⁵ إِنَّهُ لَكُمَّ عَدُقُ مُبِينٌ ﷺ											

208.Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo odkhuloo fee alssilmi k<u>a</u>ffatan wal<u>a</u> tattabiAAoo khu<u>t</u>uw<u>a</u>ti alshshay<u>ta</u>ni innahu lakum AAaduwwun mubeen**un**

208.0 you who believe! Enter perfectly in Islam (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the Islamic religion) and follow not the footsteps of *Shaitan* (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy.

كم	جَاءتْ	مَا	مِّن بَعْدِ	زَلَلْتُمْ	ٳڹ	فَ
kumu	j <u>a</u> at	m <u>a</u>	min baAAdi	zalaltum	in	Fa
(to) you	came	what	after	You slide	if	and
				back		
حَكِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللهَ	ٵٞڹ	اعْلَمُوا	فَ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ
<u>h</u> akeem un	AAazeezun	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	i AAlamoo	fa	albayyin <u>a</u> tu
All-wise	(is) All-	Allah	indeed	know	then	The clear
	Mighty					signs

فَإِن زَلَلْتُمر مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْكُمُ ٱلْبَيِّنَتُ فَٱعْلَمُوٓا أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزُ حَكِيمُ ٢

209.Fa-in zalaltum min baAAdi m<u>a ja</u>atkumu albayyin<u>a</u>tu fa**i**AAlamoo anna All<u>a</u>ha AAazeezun <u>h</u>akeem**un**

209. Then if you slide back after the clear signs (Prophet Muhammad and this Qur'an, and Islam) have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

اللَّهُ	هُمُ	يأتي	أَن	ٳؚۘ؆	يَنظُرُونَ	هَلْ
All <u>a</u> hu	humu	ya/tiya	an	ill <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroona	Hal
Allah	(to) them	Shall come	that	except	They wait	do
وَ	الْمَلآئِكَةُ	وَ	الْغَمَامِ	سر من	ڟؙۘڷٳ	فِي
wa	a lmal <u>a</u> -ikatu	wa	algham <u>a</u> mi	mina	<u>th</u> ulalin	fee
and	The angles	and	The clouds	Of	shadows	in
الأمُورُ	و ، رو ترجع	اللهِ	إِلَى	وَ	الأَمْرُ	قُضِيَ
al-omoor u	turjaAAu	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	wa	al-amru	qu <u>d</u> iya
(all) matters	Are returned	Allah	to	and	The matter	Will be

decided هَلَ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ ٱلْغَمَامِ وَٱلْمَلَتِبِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ٢ 210. Hal yanthuroona illa an ya/tiyahumu Allahu fee thulalin mina alghamami waalmala-ikatu waqudiya alamru wa-ila Allahi turjaAAu al-omooru 210.Do they then wait for anything other than that Allah should come to them in the shadows of the clouds and the angels? (Then) the case would be already judged. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

آيةٍ	س ^و ہ من	هم	آتيْنَا	كَمْ	إِسْرَائِيلَ	بَنِي	سَلْ			
<u>a</u> yatin	min	hum	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	kam	isr <u>a</u> -eela	banee	Sal			
signs	of	them	We gave	How many	(of) Israel	Children	ask			
مَا	مِن بَعْدِ	اللهِ	نعمة	ؠؙڹڐۜڹ	مَن	وَ	بينة			
m <u>a</u>	min baAAdi	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	yubaddil	man	wa	bayyinatin			
that	after	(of) Allah	The Favour	changes	whoever	and	clear			
	الْعِقَابِ	شَارِيدُ	اللهَ	إن	فَ	۶ 0	جَاءتْ			
	alAAiq <u>a</u> b i	shadeedu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	fa	hu	j <u>a</u> at			
	(in)	(is) Severe	Allah	indeed	then	(to) him	Has come			
	punishment									
سَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ كَمْ ءَاتَيْنَهُم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَن يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتُهُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ٢										
	e isr <u>a</u> -eela kar -inna All <u>a</u> ha sl	- • -		yinatin waman	yubaddil niA	Amata All <u>a</u> hi r	nin baAAdi			

211.Ask the Children of Israel how many clear *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We gave them. And whoever changes Allah's Favour after it had come to him, [e.g. renounces the Religion of Allah (Islam) and accepts *Kufr* (disbelief),] then surely, Allah is Severe in punishment.

مِنَ	يَسْخَرُونَ	وَ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةُ	كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	^{ورس} ر زین
mina	yaskharoona	wa	a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	kafaroo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	Zuyyina
at	They scoff	and	The worldy	life	disbelieved	For those	Beautful is
						who	

يَوْمَ	هم	فَوْقَ	اتَّقَوا	الَّذِينَ	وَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ
yawma	hum	fawqa	ittaqaw	a lla <u>th</u> eena	wa	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
(on)the	them	(will be)	Became	Those who	but	believed	Those who
Day		above	pious				
حِسَاب	بغير	يَشَاء	مَن	يَرْزُقُ	الله	و	الْقِيَامَةِ
<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b in	bighayri	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yarzuqu	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	alqiy <u>a</u> mati
measure	With out	He wills	To whom	grants	Allah	and	(of)
							Resurrection

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱلْحَيَوْةُ ٱلدُّنَيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوَاْ فَوْقَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَرۡزُقُ مَن يَشَآءُ بِغَيۡرِ حِسَابٍ ٢

212. Zuyyina lilla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>tu aldduny<u>a</u> wayaskharoona mina alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena ittaqaw fawqahum yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yarzuqu man yash<u>a</u>o bighayri <u>h</u>is<u>a</u>b**in**

212.Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But those who obey Allah's Orders and keep away from what He has forbidden, will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives (of His Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection) to whom He wills without limit.

النَّبِيِّينَ	اللهُ	بَعَثَ	ف	واحِدَةً	أمة	النَّاسُ	كَانَ
alnnabiyyeena	All <u>a</u> hu	baAAatha	fa	w <u>ah</u> idatan	ommatan	alnn <u>a</u> su	K <u>a</u> na
The Prophets	Allah	sent	and	one	community	mankind	were
لْكِتَابَ	هم	مُعَ	أُنزَلَ	وَ	مُنذِرِينَ	وَ	م مُبشرِ ينَ
alkit <u>a</u> ba	humu	maAAa	anzala	wa	mun <u>th</u> ireena	wa	mubashshireena
The Book	them	with	sent	and	warners	and	(as) heralds of glad tidings
اخْتَلَفُوا	مَا	فبي	النَّاسِ	رہ ر بین	يَحْكُم	لِ	بِالْحَقِّ
ikhtalafoo	m <u>a</u>	fee	alnn <u>a</u> si	bayna	ya <u>h</u> kuma	li	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi
They differ	what	in	people	between	judge	То	With the truth
ٳ؆	Ŏ	في	اخْتَلَفَ	مَا	وَ	Ŏ	فِي
ill <u>a</u>	hi	fee	ikhtalafa	m <u>a</u>	wa	hi	fee
except	it	in	differ	Did not	and	it	in
الْبِيِّنَاتُ	ه ه	جَاءتْ	مَا	مِن بَعْدِ	۶ ٥	أوثو	الَّذِينَ
albayyin <u>a</u> tu	humu	<u>ja</u> at	m <u>a</u>	min baAAdi	hu	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
The clear	(to) them	came	that	after	It (the	who were	Those

proofs					Book)	given				
لِ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	اللَّهُ	هَدَى	ف	ره و ه بين ه م	بغيا			
li	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u>	fa	baynahum	baghyan			
to	believed	Those who	Allah	guided	then	One to another	Through hatred			
ٳؚۮ۫ڹ	اخْتَلَفُواْ فِي فِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِ إِذْنِ									
i <u>th</u> ni	bi	al <u>h</u> aqqi	mina	hi	fee	ikhtalafoo	m <u>a</u>			
leave										
مُسْتَقِيم	صِرَاطٍ	إِلَى	مَن يَشَاء	يَهْدِي	ٱللَّهُ	وَ	ò			
mustaqeem in	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>	man yash <u>a</u> o	yahdee	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	hi			
straight	path	to	Whom He wills	guides	Allah	and	His (Allah)			
فَكُمَ بَيْنَ	، بِٱلۡحَقِّ لِيَحۡ	مَعَهُمُ ٱلْكِتَـٰبَ	رِينَ وَأَنزَلَ أ	ن <u>ْ</u> رِينَ وَمُنذِ	لَلَّهُ ٱلنَّبِيِّ-نَ مُبَنَّ	حِدَةً فَبَعَثَ أ	كَانَ ٱلنَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَا			
م ھُمر فَهَدَى	ب نیت بغیا بین	جَآءَتْهُمُ ٱلْبَيِّ	مِنْ بَعۡدِ مَا	' ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوه <u>ُ</u>	ٱڂۡتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا	فُواْ فِيهِ ^ق َوَمَا	ٱلنَّاسِ فِيمَا ٱخْتَلَ			
ې 🗊	مِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِ	ن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ ح	للهُ يَهْدِي مَ	نقِ ب <u>ِإ</u> ِذۡنِهِۦ [®] وَٱ	واْ فِيهِ مِنَ ٱلۡحَ	وأ لِمَا ٱخْتَلَهُ	ٱللهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُ			
213. Kana alnna	asu ommatan	w <u>ah</u> idatan fa	abaAAatha A	ll <u>a</u> hu a l nnabi	yyeena mubas	hshireena wai	mun <u>th</u> ireena			
							n <u>a</u> ikhtalafa feehi			
ill <u>a</u> alla <u>th</u> eena o				••	• •					
<u>a</u> manoo lim <u>a</u> ikhtalafoo feehi mina al <u>h</u> aqqi bi-i <u>th</u> nihi waAll <u>a</u> hu yahdee man yash <u>a</u> o il <u>a sirat</u> in mustaqeem in										
213.Mankind were one community and Allah sent Prophets with glad tidings and warnings, and with them He sent the Scripture in truth to judge between people in matters wherein they differed. And only those to whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it after clear proofs had come unto them through hatred, one to another. Then Allah by His Leave guided those who believed to the truth										

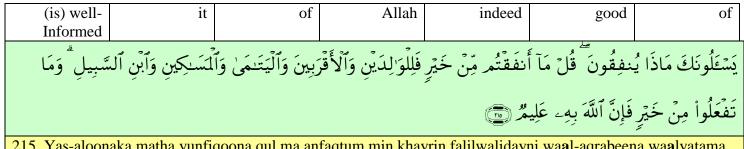
of that wherein they differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

كُم	يأت	لَمَّا	وَ	الْجَنَّةَ	تَدْخُلُواْ	أن	حَسِبْتُم	أم
kum	ya/ti	lamm <u>a</u>	wa	aljannata	tadkhuloo	an	<u>h</u> asibtum	Am
(to) you	come	Has not	while	Paradise	You will	that	You think	or
		yet			enter			
وَ	الْبَأْسَاء	ه هم هم	ىتى تە مىيىت	کُم	مِن قَبْلِ	خَلَوْا	الَّذِينَ	مَّتُلُ
wa	alba/s <u>a</u> o	humu	massat	kum	min qabli	khalaw	alla <u>th</u> eena	mathalu
and	adversity	them	befell	you	before	Passed	(of) those	The like

						away	who				
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَ	الرَّسُولُ	يَقُولَ	حتى	ۯؙڷڒؙؚڵۅٵ	وَ	الضَّرَّاء			
<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	wa	alrrasoolu	yaqoola	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	zulziloo	wa	al <u>dd</u> arr <u>a</u> o			
believed	Those	and	The	said	That even	Were	and	affliction			
	who		Messengers			shaken					
قَرِيبٌ	اللهِ	نصر	ٳڹ	ألا	اللهِ	ر ه نصر	مَتَى	مَعة			
qareebun	All <u>a</u> hi	na <u>s</u> ra	inna	al <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	na <u>s</u> ru	mat <u>a</u>	maAAahu			
(is) near	(of ₎ Allah	Help	certainly	yes	(of ₎ Allah	Help	When	With him			
							(will				
							come)				
زِلُواْ حَتَّىٰ	وَٱلضَّرَّآءُ وَزُلْ	تَهُمُ ٱلْبَأْسَاءُ	ن قَبْلِكُم مَ مَسَ	َّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِ	أَتِكُم مَّتَلُ ٱلَّ	لْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَ	أن تَدْخُلُواْ آ	أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أ			
	يَقُولَ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ مَعَهُ مَتَىٰ نَصۡرُ ٱللَّهِ ۖ أَلَآ إِنَّ نَصۡرَ ٱللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ٢										
214. Am <u>h</u> a	214. Am hasibtum an tadkhuloo aljannata walamma ya/tikum mathalu allatheena khalaw min qablikum massat-										
	humu alba/sao wa al ddarrao wazulziloo hatta yaqoola alrrasoolu wa a llatheena amanoo maAAahu mata nasru										
	All <u>a</u> hi al <u>a</u> inna na <u>s</u> ra All <u>a</u> hi qareeb un										
before you	i? They were	e afflicted w	er Paradise v vith severe p	overty and	ailments an	d were so s	haken that				

before you? They were afflicted with severe poverty and ailments and were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When (will come) the Help of Allah?" Yes! Certainly, the Help of Allah is near!

أَنفَقْتُم	مَا	ء ہ قل	يُنفِقُونَ	مَاذًا	لک	يَسْأَلُونَ
anfaqtum	m <u>a</u>	qul	yunfiqoona	m <u>atha</u>	ka	Yas-aloona
You spend	whatever	say	They should spend	what	you	They ask
الْيَتَامَى	وَ	الأَقْرَبِينَ	وَ	فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	خير	س ^و ہ من
alyat <u>ama</u>	wa	a l-aqrabeena	wa	falilw <u>a</u> lidayni	khayrin	min
the orphans	And	kindered	and	(is) for	Wealth(good)	of
_				parents	_	
تَفْعَلُوا	مَا	وَ	ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ	وَ	الْمَسَاكِينِ	و
tafAAaloo	m <u>a</u>	wa	ibni alssabeeli	wa	a lmas <u>a</u> keeni	wa
You do	Whatever	and	The wayfarer	and	The needy	and
عَلِيم	Ŏ	`	اللهَ	فَإِنَّ	<u>ن</u> حَير	مِنْ
AAaleemun	hi	bi	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	khayrin	min



215. Yas-aloonaka m<u>atha</u> yunfiqoona qul m<u>a</u> anfaqtum min khayrin falilw<u>a</u>lidayni wa**a**l-aqrabeena wa**a**lyat<u>a</u>m<u>a</u> wa**a**lmas<u>a</u>keeni wa**i**bni alssabeeli wam<u>a</u> tafAAaloo min khayrin fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha bihi AAaleem**un**

215They ask you (O Muhammad ³⁴⁵) what they should spend. Say: Whatever you spend of good must be for parents and kindred and orphans and *AlMasakin* (the poor) and the wayfarers, and whatever you do of good deeds, truly, Allah knows it well.

كُمْ	ل	کُر ہ ُ	هُوَ	وَ	الْقِتَالُ	كُمُ	عَلَيْ	کتِبَ		
kum	la	kurhun	huwa	wa	alqit <u>a</u> lu	kumu	AAalay	Kutiba		
you	for	(is) dislike	it	and	fighting	you	for	Is		
								ordained		
لَّ	ره ^و خير	هُوَ	وَ	شَيْئًا	تَكْرَهُواْ	أن	عَسَى	وَ		
la	khayrun	huwa	wa	shay-an	takrahoo	an	AAas <u>a</u>	wa		
for	good	It (is)	and	A thing	You	that	It may be	and		
					dislike					
م ²⁸ ىشىر	هُوَ	وَ	شيئًا	تُحِبُّوا	أَن	عَسَى	وَ	کُم		
sharrun	huwa	wa	shay-an	tu <u>h</u> ibboo	an	AAas <u>a</u>	wa	kum		
bad	It (is)	and	A thing	You like	that	It may be	and	you		
تَعْلَمُونَ	Ŕ	ءَ ۾ اُنڌم	وَ	يَعْلَمُ	للهُ	وَ	كُمْ	ل		
taAAlamoona	l <u>a</u>	antum	wa	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	kum	la		
know	Do not	₍ but ₎ you	and	knows	Allah	and	you	for		
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُم ۖ وَعَسَىٰ أَن تَكْرَهُواْ شَيَّا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُم ۖ وَعَسَىٰ أَن تُحِبُّواْ شَيَّا وَهُوَ شَرُّ لَّكُم ۗ وَٱللَهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُم لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٢										
216.Kutiba AA lakum waAAas	•					•		•		

lakum waAAasa an tuhibboo shay-an wahuwa sharrun lakum waAllahu yaAAlamu waantum la taAAlamoona 216.Jihad (holy fighting in Allah's Cause) is ordained for you (Muslims) though you dislike it, and it may be that you dislike a thing which is good for you and that you like a thing which is bad for you. Allah knows but you do not know.

۶ ه				0				,
قُلْ	ò	فِي	قِتَال	الحَرَامِ	الشَّهْرِ	عَنِ	اک	يَسْأَلُونَ
qul	hi	fee	qit <u>a</u> lin	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	alshshahr i	AAani	ka	Yas- aloona
say	it	in	fighting	prohibitd	The month	about	you	They ask
اللهِ	سبيل	عَن	صَدَ	وَ	كَبِيرْ	0	فِي	قِتَالٌ
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	<u>s</u> addun	wa	kabeerun	hi	fee	qit <u>a</u> lun
(of) Allah	The way	from	preventin g	and	(is) a grave (offence)	it	in	fighting
إِخْرَاجُ	وَ	الْحَرَامِ	الْمَسْجِد	وَ	0	ب	ػؙڣۯ	وَ
ikhr <u>a</u> ju	wa	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi	a lmasjidi	wa	hi	bi	kufrun	wa
expelling	and	The Sacred	The Mosque	and	Him	in	disbelie ving	and
الْفِتْنَةُ	وَ	اللّهِ	عِندَ	أكبر	۶ ٥	مِنْ	Ŏ	أَهْلِ
alfitnatu	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	akbaru	hu	min	hi	ahli
persecutio n	and	Allah	With (in the sight of)	(is) greater (offence)	it	from	its	inhabitants
حتى	لم. م	يُقَاتِلُونَ	يَزَالُونَ	لاَ	وَ	الْقَتْلِ	مِنَ	أكبر
<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	kum	yuq <u>a</u> tiloon a	yaz <u>a</u> loona	l <u>a</u>	wa	alqatli	mina	akbaru
till	you	fighting	They will cease	not	and	killing	than	(is) greater
مَن	وَ	اسْتَطَاعُواْ	ٳڹ	کُم	دِينِ	عَن	كُمْ	يَرْدُو
man	wa		ini	kum	deeni	AAan	kum	yaruddoo
whoso	and	The can	if	your	religion	from	you	They turn back
هُوَ	وَ	فيمت	0	دِينِ	عَن	کُم	مِن	يَرْتَدِدْ
huwa	wa	fayamut	hi	deeni	AAan	kum	min	yartadid
He (is)	and	And dies	his	religion	from	you	of	Turns away
وَ	الدُّنْيَا	في	هُم	أُعْمَالُ	حَبِطَتْ	أُوْلَـــــــمِكَ	فَ	كَافِرْ
wa	a l dduny <u>a</u>	fee	hum	aAAm <u>a</u> lu	<u>h</u> abi <u>t</u> at	ol <u>a</u> -ika	fa	k <u>a</u> firun
and	(this) world	in	their	works	Rendered vain	Such are those	SO	desbelievr

			1	1						
خَالِدُونَ	هَا	في	هم	النَّارِ	أُصْحَابُ	^{\$} وْلَــبِّكَ	وَ	الآخرَةِ		
kh <u>a</u> lidoona	h <u>a</u>	fee	hum	alnn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s-ha</u> bu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wa	a l- <u>a</u> khirati		
Will abide	it	in	they	(of) the	(are)	those	and	The		
forever				Fire	inhabitan			Hereafter		
					S					
يَرُدُّوكُمۡ عَن	يَسْفَلُونَكَ عَنِ ٱلشَّهْرِ ٱلْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدَّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَكُفُرٌ بِهِ وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ ٱلْقَتَلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَـٰتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُوكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِن ٱسْتَطَعُوا ۚ وَمَن يَرْتَدِدْ مِنكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ فَيَمُتَ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُوْلَتِهِكَ حَبِطَتَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي									
				هَا خَلِدُونَ	لَنَّارِ هُمْ فِي	بِكَ أَصْحَبْ ٱ	خرَةِ وَأُوْلَ	ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْاَ		
217. Yas-alo	onaka AAa	ni a l shshahri a	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi qit <u>a</u>	lin feehi qul	qit <u>a</u> lun feeh	i kabeerun was	addun AA	an sabeeli		
		• —		-		AAinda All <u>a</u> h				
-		• 1-		•		nikum ini ista <u>t</u>				
	yartadid minkum AAan deenihi fayamut wahuwa k <u>a</u> firun faol <u>a</u> -ika <u>habitat aAAma</u> luhum fee alddunya wa a l- akhirati waola-ika as-habu alnnari hum feeha khalidoon a									
		_				746 1146	d 1046 av	anth a sf		
,	,				· · ·	, 7th, 11th an n) but a grea				
			-		-	disbelieve in	•	- /		

with Allah is to prevent mankind from following the Way of Allah, to disbelieve in Him, to prevent access to *Al-Masjid-al-Haram* (at Makkah), and to drive out its inhabitants, and *Al-Fitnah* is worse than killing. And they will never cease fighting you until they turn you back from your religion (Islamic Monotheism) if they can. And whosoever of you turns back from his religion and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be lost in this life and in the Hereafter, and they will be the dwellers of the Fire. They will abide therein forever."

وَ	هَاجَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
wa	h <u>a</u> jaroo	a lla <u>th</u> eena	wa	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
and	emigrated	Those who	and	believed	Those who	verily
رَحْمَتَ	يَرْجُونَ	أوْلَــعِكَ	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	في	جَاهَدُواْ
ra <u>h</u> mata	yarjoona	ol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	<u>ja</u> hadoo
The Mercy	Hope (for)	those	(ofjAllah	way	in	strove
		رسَّحِيم	غَفُو رُ	مْلَّاه	وَ	اللهِ
		ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	All <u>a</u> hi
		Most	(is)Oft-	Allah	and	(of) Allah
		Merciful	Forgiving			

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ وَجَنِهَدُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أُوْلَتِهِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

218. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena h<u>a</u>jaroo waj<u>a</u>hadoo fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi ol<u>a</u>-ika yarjoona ra<u>h</u>mata All<u>a</u>hi wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

218.Verily, those who have believed, and those who have emigrated (for Allah's Religion) and have striven hard in the Way of Allah, all these hope for Allah's Mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

à	م قل	o- 11	-	الْخَمْ		آخ	يَسْأَلُون			
فِي		الميسر	و		عنِ		<u> </u>			
fee	qul	a lmaysiri	wa	alkhamri	AAani	ka	Yas- aloona			
in	say	Games of	and	intoxicants	about	you	They ask			
	5)	chance				,	usi			
	. ŵ.		8	1	28 -	28 0				
وَ	لنَّاسِ	لِ	مَنَافِعُ	وَ	كَبِيرْ	ا م مر	هِمَا			
wa	lnn <u>a</u> si	li	man <u>a</u> fiAAu	wa	kabeerun	ithmun	him <u>a</u>			
and	people	for	benefits	and	(is) great	Evil/sin	both			
يَسْأَلُونَ	وَ	هِمَا	لي. في	مِن	أكبر	هُمَا	ا څ م			
yas- aloona	wa	him <u>a</u>	nafAAi	min	akbaru	hum <u>a</u>	ithmu			
They ask	and	their	benefits	than	(is) greater	their	evils			
اللَّهُ	ه سر ه يبين	كَذَلِكَ	الْعَفْوَ	قُلِ	يُنفِقُونَ	مَاذًا	لکَ			
All <u>a</u> hu	yubayyinu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	alAAafwa	quli	yunfiqoona	m <u>atha</u>	ka			
Allah	Makes clear	thus	The surplus	say	They	what	you			
					should					
					spend					
		تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	كم ،	لَعَلَّ	الآياتِ	كُمُ	Ĵ			
		tatafakkaroon a	kum	laAAalla	al- <u>aya</u> ti	kumu	la			
		reflect	You (may)	So that	revelations	you	to			
هِمَا	فَن اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ ع عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى إِنَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الل اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى إِلَيْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّ اللَّا عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّالَ عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّالِي عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى اللَّالِ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَى اللَّا عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللْ عَلَيْ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الل اللل مَعْلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللل اللللللللللل اللللل الللل اللللللل									
	وَيَسْعَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَ قُلِ ٱلْعَفُوَ ۗ كَذَ لِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ ٱلْآيَنتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢									
219.Yas-alo		khamri wa a lmay								

ithmuhum<u>a</u> akbaru min nafAAihim<u>a</u> wayas-aloonaka m<u>atha</u> yunfiqoona quli alAAafwa ka<u>tha</u>lika yubayyinu All<u>a</u>hu lakumu al-<u>aya</u>ti laAAallakum tatafakkaroon**a**

219.They ask you (O Muhammad) concerning alcoholic drink and gambling. Say: "In them is a great sin, and (some) benefit for men, but the sin of them is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they ought to spend. Say: "That which is beyond your needs." Thus Allah makes clear to you His Laws in order that you may give thought."

الْيَتَامَى	عَن	لکَ	يَسْأَلُو نَ		الآخيرَةِ	وَ	الدُّنيَا	في
alyatama	AAani	ka	yas-aloona	wa	al-akhirati	wa	" alddunya	Fee
orphans	about	you	They ask	and	Hereafter	and	This	in
1		,	,				world	
هم	تُخَالِطُو	ٳڹ	وَ	ره ^{وړ} خير	و ہ هم	ل	إِصْلاَحْ	^و ہ قل
hum	tukh <u>a</u> li <u>t</u> oo	in	wa	khayrun	hum	la	i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> un	qul
them	You	if	and	(is) best	them	for	(seeking)	say
	intermix						good	
	with							
الْمُصْلِحِ	مِنَ	الْمُفْسِدَ	يَعْلَمُ	اللهُ	وَ	كُمْ	ٳؚڂۛۅؘٵڹۘٛ	فَ
almu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> i	mina	almufsida	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	kum	ikhw <u>a</u> nu	fa-
The well-	from	The	knows	Allah	and	your	(they are)	then
wisher		mischievous					brothers	
حَكِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللهَ	ٳڹۜ	كُمْ	لأعْنَتَ	اللهُ	شاء	وَلَوْ
hakeemun	AAazeezun	Allaha	inna	kum	laaAAnata	Allahu	shaa	walaw
All-Wise		<u>_</u>				_		
1 111 11100	(is) All-	Allah	indeed	(to ₎ you	Could	Allah	Had	and
	₍ is ₎ All– Mighty	_		(to ₎ you		Allah		and
		_		(to) you	Could	Allah	Had	and
	Mighty	Allah	indeed		Could have put in difficulties		Had willed	
	Mighty	_	indeed		Could have put in difficulties		Had willed	
	Mighty	Allah نُحَالِطُوهُمۡ فَإِخۡ	indeed	ةَ إِصْلَاحٌ هَٰ	Could have put in difficulties ٱلۡيَتَـٰمَىٰ ۖ قُلۡ	نْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ	Had willed زَالَا حَرَةِ ^{لَّ} وَيَسْ	فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَ
بَعْلَمُ 220.Fee ald	Mighty وَنُكُمۡ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ بَ lduny <u>a</u> wa a l- <u>a</u>	Allah نُحَالِطُوهُمۡ فَاإِخۡ ي	indeed مم خَيْرٌ وَإِن خُ زُ حَكِيمٌ ﷺ aloonaka AA	َ إِصۡلَاحٌ لَّٰٰ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِي ani alyat <u>a</u> ma	Could have put in difficulties لَّهُ لأَعْنَتَكُم [َ] a qul i <u>slah</u> un	نْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ وَلَوَ شَآءَ ٱلْ lahum khay	Had willed وَٱلْاَحَرَةِ ۗ وَيَسْ نَ ٱلۡمُصۡلِحِ	فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَ
بَعْلَمُ 220.Fee ald tukh <u>a</u> li <u>t</u> ooh	Mighty نُوَ'نُكُم [َ] وَٱللَّهُ بَ Iduny <u>a</u> wa a l-a um fa-ikhw <u>a</u> n	 Allah نخالِطُوهُمۡ فَاإِخۡ	indeed ہم خَيرُ کُوَإِن خُ زُ حَكِيمُرُ ﷺ aloonaka AA u yaAAlamu	َ إِصۡلَاحٌ لَّٰٰ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِي ani alyat <u>a</u> ma	Could have put in difficulties لَّهُ لأَعْنَتَكُم [َ] a qul i <u>slah</u> un	نْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ وَلَوَ شَآءَ ٱلْ lahum khay	Had willed وَٱلْاَحَرَةِ ۗ وَيَسْ نَ ٱلۡمُصۡلِحِ	فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَ

220.In (to) this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And they ask you concerning orphans. Say: "The best thing is to work honestly in their property, and if you mix your affairs with theirs, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows him who means mischief (e.g. to swallow their property) from him who means good (e.g. to save their property). And if Allah had wished, He could have put you into

difficulties. Truly, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

مُوَّمْ مِنَةً	لأمة	و	ء ۽ يُؤمِن	حتى	الْمُشْرِكَاتِ	تَنكِحُواْ	لا	وَ
mu/mi	Laama	wa	yu/mi	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	Almushri	Tanki	l <u>a</u>	Wa
natun believing	tun Indeed a	and	nna They	until	k <u>a</u> ti idolateresses	<u>h</u> oo	Do not	and
Deneving	slave	anu	believe	unun	IUOIALEIESSES	marry	Do not	anu
							نى	
[*] تنكِحُوا	لاَ	وَ	كُمْ	أُعْجَبَتْ	وَلَوْ	مُشْرِكَةٍ	مِّن	م ^{ہ ہو} خیر
Tunki	1 <u>a</u>	wa	kum	aAAjabat	walaw	Mushri	min	Khayr
<u>h</u> oo		1		<u>C1 1</u>	Г	katin	.1	<u>un</u>
Give in	Do not	and	you	She pleases	Even	An	than	(is) better
marriage					though	idolatress		
your								
women								
مُشْرِكٍ	مِّن	ره ^و خير	م ^ھ ہ مؤمِن	لَعَبْدُ	وَ	يُؤْمِنُوا	حَتَّى	الْمُشِرِكِينَ
Mushri	min	khayrun	mu/mi	la	wa	yu/mi	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	Almushri
kin	<u> </u>	:- 1	nun	AAabdun		100		keena
An	than	(is) better	believing	A slave	and	They	until	(to)
idolater			1	/	۶ ر	believe	1	idolaters
اللَّهُ	وَ	النَّارِ	إلى	يَدْعُونَ	[*] أوْلَــــــبِّكَ	ک ر'	أُعْجَبَ	وَلَوْ
All <u>a</u> hu	wa	alnn <u>a</u> ri	il <u>a</u>	Yad	ol <u>a</u> -ika	kum	aAAjaba	walaw
A 11 1	1	TT1 E.		AAoona	.1		TT	Г
Allah	and	The Fire	to	Invite	those	you	He	Even
				(you)			pleases	though
وَ	ò	إِذْنِ	ب	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	وَ	الْجَنَّةِ	إِلَى	يَدْعُوَ
wa	hi	i <u>th</u> ni	bi	Al maghfirati	wa	aljannati	il <u>a</u>	yadAAoo
and	His	leave	by	(to)	and	Paradise	to	Invites
				forgiveness				(you)
	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	هم	لَعَلَّ	لنَّاسِ	لِ	ò	آيات	^{وريو} و يبين
3	Yata <u>th</u> akka roon a	hum	laAAalla	Inn <u>a</u> si	li	hi	<u>aya</u> ti	yubayyinu
	remember	They	So that	people	for	His	verses	He makes
		(may)						clear

وَلَا تَنكِحُوا ٱلْمُشْرِكَتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤَمِنَ ۖ وَلاَمَةُ مُؤَمِنَةً خَيْرُ مِّن مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوَ أَعْجَبَتْكُم ۗ وَلَا تُنكِحُوا ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤَمِنُوا أَوْلَمَةُ مُؤَمِنَةً خَيْرُ مِّن مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوَ أَعْجَبَتْكُم ۗ وَالَمَ تُعَكَم اللَّ وَالَمُ عَنْ رَكِن حَتَّىٰ يَوْمِنُوا أَوْلَعَبْدُ مُؤْمِنُ وَلَعَمْ وَالَمَ عَنْ مَعْمَرِكِينَ حَتَىٰ يُؤَمِنُ أَوْلَتَهِ وَلَوَ أَعْجَبَتَكُم أَوَاللَّهُ يَدَعُوا اللَّهُ عَنْ مَعْمَرِكَتِ حَتَى يُوَمِنَ وَ يُؤْمِنُوا أَوَلَعَبْدُ مُؤْمِنُ خَيْرُ مِن مُشْرِكِ وَلَوَ أَعْجَبَكُم ۖ أَوْلَتِهِكَ يَدَعُونَ إِلَى ٱلنَّارِ وَٱلْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ لَهُ وَيُبَيِّنُ ءَايَنِتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢

221. Wal<u>a</u> tanki<u>h</u>oo almushrik<u>a</u>ti <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yu/minna walaamatun mu/minatun khayrun min mushrikatin walaw aAAjabatkum wal<u>a</u> tunki<u>h</u>oo almushrikeena <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yu/minoo walaAAabdun mu/minun khayrun min mushrikin walaw aAAjabakum ol<u>a</u>-ika yadAAoona il<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>ri waAll<u>a</u>hu yadAAoo il<u>a</u> aljannati wa**a**lmaghfirati bi-i<u>th</u>nihi wayubayyinu <u>aya</u>tihi lilnn<u>a</u>si laAAallahum yata<u>th</u>akkaroon**a**

221.And do not marry *Al-Mushrikat* (idolatresses, etc.) till they believe (worship Allah Alone). And indeed a slave woman who believes is better than a (free) *Mushrikah* (idolatress, etc.), even though she pleases you. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to *Al-Mushrikun* till they believe (in Allah Alone) and verily, a believing slave is better than a (free) *Mushrik* (idolater, etc.), even though he pleases you. Those (*Al-Mushrikun*) invite you to the Fire, but Allah invites (you) to Paradise and Forgiveness by His Leave, and makes His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to mankind that they may remember.

فَاعْتَزِلُواْ	أَذًى	هُوَ	قُلْ	الْمَحِيضِ	عَنِ	ك	يَسْأَلُونَ	وَ
FaiAAta- ziloo	a <u>th</u> an	huwa	qul	Alma <u>h-</u> ee <u>d</u> i	AAani	ka	yas- aloona	Wa
So keep away	noxiousness	It (is)	say	menstruation	about	you	They ask	and
يَطْهُرْنَ	حتى	ه	تَقْرَبُو	لاَ	و	الْمَحِيضِ	فجي	النِّسبَاء
ya <u>t</u> hurna	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	hunna	taqraboo	l <u>a</u>	wa	alma <u>h</u> ee <u>d</u> i	fee	alnnis <u>a</u> a
They are cleaned	till	them	approach	Do not	and	menstruation	during	(from)women
أَمَرَ	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	ھ ھن	ء أثو	فَ	تَطَهَّرْنَ	إذًا	فَ
amara	<u>h</u> aythu	min	hunna	utoo	fa	Ta <u>t</u> ah-harna	i <u>tha</u>	fa
commanded	where	from	(to) them	come	then	They are cleaned	when	and
الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ	ہ یُحِب	وَ	التَّوَّابِينَ	ؠ يُحِب	اللهَ	ٳڹ	اللَّهُ	م م
Almutatah- hireena	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	wa	Alttaww <u>a</u> b- eena	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> hu	kumu
Those who	loves	and	Those who	loves	Allah	verily	Allah	you



222. Wayas-aloonaka AAani alma<u>h</u>ee<u>d</u>i qul huwa a<u>th</u>an fa**i**AAtaziloo almis<u>a</u>a fee alma<u>h</u>ee<u>d</u>i wal<u>a</u> taqraboohunna <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> ya<u>t</u>hurna fa-i<u>tha</u> ta<u>t</u>ahharna fa/toohunna min <u>h</u>aythu amarakumu All<u>a</u>hu inna All<u>a</u>ha yu<u>h</u>ibbu alttaww<u>a</u>beena wayu<u>h</u>ibbu almuta<u>t</u>ahhireen**a**

222.They ask you concerning menstruation. Say: that is an *Adha* (a harmful thing for a husband to have a sexual intercourse with his wife while she is having her menses), therefore keep away from women during menses and go not unto them till they have purified (from menses and have taken a bath). And when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them in any manner as long as it is in their vagina). Truly, Allah loves those who turn unto Him in repentance and loves those who purify themselves (by taking a bath and cleaning and washing thoroughly their private parts, bodies, for their prayers, etc.).

حَرْثَ	أتوا	ف	كُمْ	ل	حَرْثْ	كُمْ	نِسَآؤُ
<u>h</u> artha	Otoo	fa	kum	la	<u>h</u> arthun	kum	Nis <u>a</u> o
tilth	So go (to)	SO	you	for	(are) a tilth	your	wives
اتَّقُوا	وَ	لأنفُسِكُمْ	قَدِّمُوا	وَ	مو شيئتم	أتنى	کُمْ
ittaqoo	wa	li-anfusi kum	qaddimoo	wa	shi/tum	ann <u>a</u>	kum
fear	and	For	Send before	and	You wish	as	your
		yourselves	you				
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بَشَرِ	وَ	مُّلاَقُوهُ	ٱنْكُم	اعْلَمُواْ	وَ	اللهَ
almu/mineen a	bashshiri	wa	mul <u>a</u> qoohu	annakum	i AAlamoo	wa	All <u>a</u> ha
(to) the	Give good	and	Meet Him	That you	know	and	Allah
believers	tidings						
ۅۿؖۅؘڹۺۜڔ	اْ أَنَّكُم مُلَاقُر	اْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعۡلَمُوَا	أنفُسِكُرْ وَٱتَّقُو	لَيْهُمْ وَقَدِّمُواْ لأ	حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ شِئْ	لُ لَّكُمْ فَأَتُواْ -	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثُ
						Ç	ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
223. Nis <u>a</u> okum wa i AAlamoo a				-	100 li-anfusiku	ım wa i ttaqoo	All <u>a</u> ha
223 Your wive	—				l relations wi	ith your wive	s in any

223.Your wives are a tilth for you, so go to your tilth (have sexual relations with your wives in any manner as long as it is in the vagina and not in the anus), when or how you will, and send (good deeds, or ask Allah to bestow upon you pious offspring) before you for your ownselves. And fear Allah, and know that you are to meet Him (in the Hereafter), and give good tidings to the believers (O

Muhammad 🕮)

ٱَيْمَانِ	ل	عُرْضَةً	اللَّهَ	تَجْعَلُوا	لاَ	وَ
aym <u>a</u> ni	li	AAur <u>d</u> atan	All <u>a</u> ha	tajAAaloo	l <u>a</u>	Wa
oaths	for	Impediment	Allah	make	Do not	and
		(an excuse)				
تُصْلِحُوا	وَ	تَتَقُوا	وَ	تَبَرُّوا	أَن	J.
tu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oo	wa	tattaqoo	wa	tabarroo	an	kum
reconcile	and	Act piously	and	You do good	that	your
	عَلِيمٌ	سَمِيع	اللهُ	وَ	النَّاسِ	رہ ر بین
	AAaleem un	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	a l nn <u>a</u> si	bayna
	All-Knowing	(is) All-	Allah	and	mankind	among
		Hearing				
	و م الله ج م م م م م م	، سر مریش	8 1 8 ° 8 -	ه ع برو ،	و بر شر به بخ د بر	بر بي بي م المار

وَلَا تَجْعَلُواْ ٱللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِّأَيْمَىنِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ وَتُصْلِحُواْ بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعُ عَلِيمُ ٢

224.Wal<u>a</u> tajAAaloo All<u>a</u>ha AAur<u>d</u>atan li-aym<u>a</u>nikum an tabarroo watattaqoo watu<u>s</u>li<u>h</u>oo bayna alnn<u>a</u>si wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu sameeAAun AAaleem**un**

224.And make not Allah's (Name) an excuse in your oaths against your doing good and acting piously, and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower (i.e. do not swear much and if you have sworn against doing something good then give an expiation for the oath and do good).

فِي	اللَّغْوِ	ب	اللَّهُ	کم کم	يُؤَاخِذُ	لاَّ
fee	a llaghwi	bi	All <u>a</u> hu	kumu	yu- <u>a</u> khi <u>th</u> u	L <u>a</u>
in	Vain	for	Allah	you	Will blame	not
	utterances					
مَا	ب	كُم	يُؤَاخِذُ	وَلَكِن	كُمْ	ٱَيْمَانِ
m <u>a</u>	bi	kum	yu- <u>a</u> khi <u>th</u> u	wal <u>a</u> kin	kum	aym <u>a</u> ni
what	for	you	Will call to	but	your	oaths
			account			
حَلِيم	غَفُورٌ	ألله	وَ	كُمْ	قُلُوبُ	كَسَبَتْ
<u>h</u> aleem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	kum	quloobu	kasabat
All-	(is) All-	Allah	and	your	hearts	earned
Forbearing	Forgiving					

لا يُؤَاخِدُكُمُ ٱللهُ بِٱللَّغُوِ فِي أَيْمَنِكُمْ وَلَئِكِن يُؤَاخِدُكُم بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُم ۗ وَٱللهُ غَفُورُ حَلِيمٌ ٢

225. L<u>a</u> yu-<u>akhith</u>ukumu All<u>a</u>hu bi**a**llaghwi fee aym<u>a</u>nikum wal<u>a</u>kin yu-<u>akhith</u>ukum bim<u>a</u> kasabat quloobukum wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ghafoorun <u>h</u>aleem**un**

225.Allah will not call you to account for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will call you to account for that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Forbearing.

أشهر	أربعة	ر ه تربص	هِمْ	ڹٞۜڛؘۘۜٲؽؚ	مِن	ؙؽٷٛڵؙۅڹؘ	لَّذِينَ
ashhurin	arbaAAati	tarabbu <u>s</u> u	him	nis <u>a</u> -I	min	yu/loona	Lilla <u>th</u> eena
months	(of) four	(is) a	their	wives	from	Swear for	For those
		waiting				abstinence	who
	رشحية	غفور ا	اللهَ	فَإِنَّ	فَآؤُوا	ٳڹ	ف
	ra <u>h</u> eem un	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	f <u>a</u> oo	-in	fa
	Most	(is) All-	Allah	verily	They return	if	then
	Merciful	Forgiving					
		رَّحِيمُ	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ	مَرِ ہُرِ فَإِن فَآءُو فَ	بُصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْم	مِن نِّسَآبِهِمْ تَرَ	لِّلَّذِينَ يُؤَلُونَ

226. Lilla<u>th</u>eena yu/loona min nis<u>a</u>-ihim tarabbu<u>s</u>u arbaAAati ashhurin fa-in f<u>a</u>oo fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

226. Those who take an oath not to have sexual relation with their wives must wait four months, then if they return (change their idea in this period), verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

عَلِيهُ	سَمِيع	اللهَ	إنَّ	فَ	الطَّلاَق	عَزَمُوا	إِنْ	وَ
AAaleemun	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	fa	a l ttalaqa	AAazamoo	in	Wa
All–	(is) All-	Allah	indeed	then	divorce	They	if	and
Knowing	Hearing					resolve		
					<u>مر</u> (۲۲۷)	ٱللهَ سَمِيعُ عَلِي	ٱلطَّلَاق فَإِنَّ	وَإِنْ عَزَمُواْ
227. Wa-in A	Aazamoo al <u>tt</u> a	l <u>a</u> qa fa-inna	All <u>a</u> ha samo	eeAAun AA	aleemun			
227.And if the	ney decide up	on divorce,	then Allah	is All-Hear	rer, All-Kno	wer.		

هِنَّ	أَنفُسِ	ب	يَتَرَبَّصْنَ	الْمُطَلَّقَاتُ	وَ
hinna	-anfusi	bi	yatarabba <u>s</u> na	a lmu <u>t</u> allaq <u>a</u> tu	Wa
	By themselves		Shall wait	Divorced	and
				women	
ۿؙڹۜٞ	لَ	لاَ يَحِلُّ	وَ	ڨُرُوَءٍ	ثَلاَثَةَ

hunna	la	l <u>a</u> ya <u>h</u> illu	wa	quroo-in	thal <u>a</u> thata			
them	То	Not lawful	and	Menstrual	three			
				periods				
فِي	اللَّهُ	خَلَقَ	مَا	يَكْتُمْنَ	أَن			
fee	All <u>a</u> hu	khalaqa	m <u>a</u>	yaktumna	an			
in	Allah	created	what	They conceal	that			
ب	ؽؙۊ۫ڡؚڹۜ	ڬؙڹۜٞ	ٳڹ	هِنَّ	أَرْحَامِ			
bi	yu/minna	kunna	in	hinna	ar <u>ha</u> mi			
in	believe	they	if	their	wombs			
بُعُولَتُ	وَ	الآخرِ	الْيَوْمِ	وَ	اللّهِ			
buAAoolatu	wa	al- <u>a</u> khiri	a lyawmi	wa	All <u>a</u> hi			
husbands	and	The Last	The Day	and	Allah			
فِي	هِنَّ	رَدِّ	ب	أَحَقُّ	ۿؙڹۜۜ			
fee	hinna	raddi	bi	a <u>h</u> aqqu	hunna			
in	them	To tak	e back	Have right	their			
Ĺ	وَ	إِصْلاَحًا	أَرَادُواْ	ٳڹ۠	ذَلِكَ			
la	wa	i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> an	ar <u>a</u> doo	in	<u>tha</u> lika			
for	and	reconciliation	They intended	if	That (period)			
ب	ۿؚڹۜ	عَلَيْ	الَّذِي	مِثْلُ	ۿؙڹۜٞ			
bi	hinna	AAalay	alla <u>th</u> ee	mithlu	hunna			
with	them	(is) on	(of) that which	(is) the like	them			
هِنَّ	عَلَيْ	لرِّجَالِ	لِ	وَ	الْمَعْرُوفِ			
hinna	AAalay	lrrij <u>a</u> li	li	wa	a lmaAAroofi			
them	over	men	for	but	reasonable			
	حَكَيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللَّهُ	وَ	دَرَجَةٌ			
	<u>h</u> akeem un	AAazeezun	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	darajatun			
	All-Wise	(is) All-Mighty	Allah	and	A degree			
بِنَّ إِن كُنَّ يُؤَمِنَّ	وَٱلْمُطَلَّقَتُ يَتَرَبَّصَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَ تَلَنَّةَ قُرُوَءٍ ۚ وَلَا يَحِلُ لَهُنَّ أَن يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِن كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَ							
نَّ بِٱلۡعَرُوفِ	بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوۡمِ ٱلۡاَخِرِ ۚ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ إِنۡ أَرَادُوٓاْ إِصۡلَحَا ۚ وَهَٰنَّ مِثۡلُ ٱلَّذِي عَلَيۡمِنَّ بِٱلۡعَرُوفِ							
			کیم 📼	رَجَةٌ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزُ حَ	وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَهَ			
228 Waalmutalla	astu veterebbeene	oi-anfusihinna thala	thata auroo in wal	a vahillu lahunna a	n voltumno mo			

228. Waalmutallaqatu yatarabbasna bi-anfusihinna thalathata quroo-in wala yahillu lahunna an yaktumna ma khalaqa Allahu fee arhamihinna in kunna yu/minna biAllahi waalyawmi al-akhiri wabuAAoolatuhunna ahaqqu biraddihinna fee thalika in aradoo islahan walahunna mithlu allathee AAalayhinna bialmaAAroofi walilrrijali AAalayhinna darajatun waAllahu AAazeezun hakeem**un**

228.And divorced women shall wait (as regards their marriage) for three menstrual periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have the better right to take them back in that period, if they wish for

reconciliation. And they (women) have rights (over their husbands as regards living expenses, etc.) similar (to those of their husbands) over them (as regards obedience and respect, etc.) to what is reasonable, but men have a degree (of responsibility) over them. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

			A A			۰ ⁽
أَوْ	مَعْرُوفٍ	ب	ٳڡ۫ڛؘٵڬٞ	فَ	مَرَّتَانِ	الطَّلاَقُ
aw	maAAroofin	bi	ims <u>a</u> kun	fa	marrat <u>a</u> ni	A l ttalaqu
or	reasonably	with	retaing	then	(is) twice	The divorce
کُمْ	Ĵ	لاَ يَحِلُّ	وَ	إحْسَانٍ	ب	تَسْرِيحٌ
kum	la	l <u>a</u> ya <u>h</u> illu	wa	-i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> nin	bi	tasree <u>h</u> un
you	for	Not lawful	and	kindness	with	releasing
ٳڵٳ	شَيْئًا	ھُ نَّ	آتَيْتُمُو	مِمَّا	ت أخذُو ا	أَن
ill <u>a</u>	shay-an	hunna	<u>a</u> taytumoo	mimm <u>a</u>	ta/khu <u>th</u> oo	an
except	Any thing	them	You had given	Of what	(you) take back	that
فَ	اللّهِ	حُدُودَ	يُقِيمَا		يَخَافًا	أن
fa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udooda	yuqeem <u>a</u>	all <u>a</u>	yakh <u>a</u> f <u>a</u>	an
then	(of) Allah	limits	They will be able to keep	That not	Both fear	that
فَ	اللّهِ	حُدُودَ	يُقِيمَا	N	خِفْتُمْ	إنْ
fa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udooda	yuqeem <u>a</u>	all <u>a</u>	khiftum	-in
then	(of) Allah	Limits	They will be able to keep	That not	You fear	if
افْتَدَتْ	مَا	فِي	هِمَا	عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ	لاَ
iftadat	m <u>a</u>	fee	him <u>a</u>	AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a	1 <u>a</u>
She paid as ransom	what	in	Both of them	on	sin	no
لاَ	فَ	اللّهِ	ځدُودُ	تِلْكَ	ò	ب
l <u>a</u>	fa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udoodu	tilka	hi	bi
Do not	SO	(of) Allah	limits	These (are)	that	for
اللهِ	حُدُودَ	يَتَعَدَّ	مَن	وَ	هَا	تَعْتَدُو
All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udooda	yataAAadda	man	wa	h <u>a</u>	taAAtadoo
(of) Allah	<u>limits</u>	transgresses	whoever	and	them	transgresses
			الظَّالِمُونَ	هُمُ	أوْلَـــئِكَ	فَ
			al <u>ththa</u> limoon a	humu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	fa

	The wrong-	they	Those (are)	then		
	doers					
كُمْ أَن تَأْخُذُواْ مِمَّآ ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيًّا إِلَّا أَن	·					
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا ٱفْتَدَتْ بِهِۦ ۗ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ	ا حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَلَا	لَى حِفْتُمُ أَلَّا يُقِيمَ	حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَإِن	يَخَافَآ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا		
ٱللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۚ وَمَن يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ فَأُوْلَبِإِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ ٢						
229. Alttalaqu marratani fa-imsakun bimaAAro	ofin aw tasreehu	n bi-ihsanin wal	a vahillu lakum :	an ta/khuthoo		
mimm <u>a</u> ataytumoohunna shay-an ill <u>a</u> an yakh <u>afa</u> all <u>a</u> yuqeem <u>a h</u> udooda All <u>a</u> hi fa-in khiftum all <u>a</u> yuqeem <u>a</u> hudooda Allahi fala junaha AAalayhima feema iftadat bihi tilka hudoodu Allahi fala taAAtadooha waman						
yataAAadda hudooda Allahi faola-ika humu alt		<u>n</u> udoodu / m <u>u</u> m	iui <u>u</u> tui ii ituuoon	i <u>a</u> waman		
229. The divorce is twice, after that, either		on reasonable t	erms or releas	e her with		
kindness. And it is not lawful for you (men)						

kindness. And it is not lawful for you (men) to take back (from your wives) any of your *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) which you have given them, except when both parties fear that they would be unable to keep the limits ordained by Allah (e.g. to deal with each other on a fair basis). Then if you fear that they would not be able to keep the limits ordained by Allah, then there is no sin on either of them if she gives back (the *Mahr* or a part of it) for her *Al-Khul'* (divorce). These are the limits ordained by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits ordained by Allah, then such are the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.).

تَحِلُّ	لاَ	ف	هَا	طَلَّقَ	إن	ف
ta <u>h</u> illu	1 <u>a</u>	fa	h <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> allaqa	-in	Fa
She is lawful	not	then	her	He divorces	if	and
غَيْرَ	زَوْجًا	تَنكِحَ	حتى	مِن بَعْدُ	Ô	Ĺ
ghayra	zawjan	tanki <u>h</u> a	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	min baAAdu	hu	la
Other than	A husband	She marries	until	thereafter	him	for
لاَ	فَ	هَا	طَلَّقَ	إن	فَ	و •
<u>la</u>	fa	h <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> allaqa	-in	fa	hu
no	then	her	He divorces	if	then	him
ڟؘڹۜٵ	إن	يَتَرَاجَعَا	أَن	هِمَا	عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ
<u>th</u> ann <u>a</u>	in	yatar <u>a</u> jaAA <u>a</u>	an	him <u>a</u>	AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a
Both of them	if	They return	that	Both of them	on	sin
think		to one				
		another				
حُدُودُ	تِلْكَ	وَ	اللهِ	حُدُودَ	يُقِيمًا	أَن
<u>h</u> udoodu	tilka	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udooda	yuqeem <u>a</u>	an

1:00:4-	These (are)	. 1	(af) A 11 - 1	1:00-1:4-	There were 1-1	414	
limits	These (are)	and	(of) Allah	<u>limits</u>	They would	that	
					be able to		
					keep		
	يَعْلَمُونَ	قَوْمٍ	لِ	هَا	هرسر ه يبين	اللّهِ	
	yaAAlamoon a	qawmin	li	h <u>a</u>	yubayyinu	All <u>a</u> hi	
	Who know	people	to	them	He makes	(of) Allah	
					clear		
فَإِن طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدُ حَتَّىٰ تَنكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۗ فَإِن طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْمِمَآ أَن يَتَرَاجَعَآ إِن ظَنَّآ أَن يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ يُبَيِّهُمَا لِقَوْمِ يَعْلَمُونَ ٢							
230. Fa-in <u>t</u> allaqah <u>a</u> fal <u>a</u> ta <u>h</u> illu lahu min baAAdu <u>h</u> att <u>a</u> tanki <u>h</u> a zawjan ghayrahu fa-in <u>t</u> allaqah <u>a</u> fal <u>a</u> jun <u>ah</u> a AAalayhim <u>a</u> an yatar <u>a</u> jaAA <u>a</u> in <u>th</u> ann <u>a</u> an yuqeem <u>a h</u> udooda All <u>a</u> hi watilka <u>h</u> udoodu All <u>a</u> hi yubayyinuh <u>a</u> liqawmin yaAAlamoon a							
230.And if he has divorced her (the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she has married another husband. Then, if the other husband divorces her, it is no sin on both of them that they reunite, provided they feel that they can keep the limits ordained by Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes plain for the people who have knowledge.							

limits of Allah, which He makes plain for the people who have knowledge.

أَجَلَ	بَلَغْنَ	فَ	النَّسَاء	طَلَّقْتُمُ	إذًا	وَ
ajala	balaghna	fa	a l nnis <u>a</u> a	<u>t</u> allaqtumu	-i <u>tha</u>	Wa
Prescribed term	They reach	and	women	You divorce	when	and
أَوْ	مَعْرُوفٍ	ب	ھُنَ	أَمْسِكُو	ف	ھُنَ
aw	maAAroofin	bi	hunna	amsikoo	fa	hunna
or	A fair manner	with	them	return	then	their
تُمْسِكُو	لاَ	وَ	مَعْرُوفٍ	ب	ۿؙڹۜٛ	سَرِّحُو
tumsikoo	l <u>a</u>	wa	maAAroofin	bi	hunna	sarri <u>h</u> oo
retain	Do not	and	A fair manner	with	them	Let go
يَفْعَلْ	مَن	وَ	ت َعْ تَدُو ا	ڷ	ۻؚڔؘٵڔٵ	ھُنَ
yafAAal	man	wa	taAAtadoo	li	<u>d</u> ir <u>a</u> ran	hunna
does	whoso	and	You transgress	So that	To hurt	them
وَ	Ô	نَفْسَ	ظَلَمَ	قَدْ	ف	ذَلِكَ
wa	hu	nafsa	<u>th</u> alama	qad	fa	<u>tha</u> lika
and	him	self	He wrongs	indeed	SO	that
اذْكُرُواْ	وَ	هُزُوًا	اللّهِ	آيات	تَتَّخِذُوا	لأ

<u>oth</u> kuroo	wa	huzuwan	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>aya</u> ti	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	1 <u>a</u>	
remember	and	As a jest	(of) Allah	verses	You take	Do not	
أنزَلَ	مَا	وَ	کُمْ	عَلَيْ	اللهِ	نِعْمَتَ	
anzala	m <u>a</u>	wa	kum	AAalay	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	
He sent down	That which	and	you	upon	(of) Allah	favour	
يَعِظُ	الْحِكْمَةِ	وَ	الْكِتَابِ	مِّنَ	کُمْ	عَلَيْ	
yaAAi <u>th</u> u	a l <u>h</u> ikmati	wa	alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina	kum	AAalay	
He admonishes	(of) the Wisdom	and	The Book	of	you	Upon	
وَ	اللَّهَ	اتَّقُواْ	وَ	0	ب	کُم	
wa	All <u>a</u> ha	i ttaqoo	wa	hi	bi	kum	
and	Allah	fear	and	it	with	you	
عَلِيمٌ	ۺؘۑۛۛۛۛۛۛۛ	ػٛڵ	ب	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	اعْلَمُواْ	
AAaleem un	shay-in	kulli	bi	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	iAAlamoo	
(is) Aware	things	all	of	Allah	that	know	
وَإِذَا طَلَقَتْمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوۡ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمۡسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِتَعۡتَدُوا وَمَن يَفۡعَلۡ ذَٰلِكَ فَقَدۡ ظَلَمَ نَفۡسَهُ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوٓاْ ءَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۚ وَٱذۡكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمۡ وَمَآ أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكُم							
مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَـٰبِ وَٱلْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُم بِهِۦۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٢							
bimaAAroofin tattakhi <u>th</u> oo <u>ay</u>	allaqtumu alnnis <u>a</u> wal <u>a</u> tumsikoohu <u>a</u> ti All <u>a</u> hi huzuw kmati yaAAi <u>th</u> ul	unna <u>dira</u> ran lita an wa o thkuroo r	AAtadoo wamar 11AAmata All <u>a</u> hi	n yafAAal <u>tha</u> lik i AAalaykum wa	a faqad <u>th</u> alama am <u>a</u> anzala AAal	nafsahu wal <u>a</u> laykum mina	
	n you have divo	prced women a	nd they have fu	ulfilled the term	n of their presc	ribed period,	

231.And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, either take them back on reasonable basis or set them free on reasonable basis. But do not take them back to hurt them, and whoever does that, then he has wronged himself. And treat not the Verses (Laws) of Allah as a jest, but remember Allah's Favours on you (i.e. Islam), and that which He has sent down to you of the Book (i.e. the Qur'an) and *Al-Hikmah* (the Prophet's *Sunnah* - legal ways - Islamic jurisprudence, etc.) whereby He instructs you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is All-Aware of everything.

بَلَغْنَ	فَ	النِّسَاء	ڟؘڷؖڨۨؿؗؠؗ	إذًا	وَ
balaghna	fa	a l nnis <u>a</u> a	<u>t</u> allaqtumu	-i <u>tha</u>	Wa
they reach	And	women	You divorce	when	and

و لت	تَعْضُلُه	Í.	فَ	ي س	1- 1				
ۿؙڹۜٛ		لا	<u> </u>	ۿؙڹۜ	أجَل				
hunna	taAA <u>d</u> uloo	la	fa	hunna	ajala				
• them	prevent	Do not	then	their	Waiting term				
تَرَاضَوْا	إذا	ۿؙڹۜ	أَزْوَاجَ	يَنكِحْنَ	أن				
tar <u>ad</u> aw	i <u>tha</u>	hunna	azw <u>a</u> ja	yanki <u>h</u> na	an				
They agree	when	their	To husbands	They get married	that				
ب	يُوعَظُ	ذَلِكَ	الْمَعْرُوفِ	ب	بَيْنَهُم				
bi	yooAAa <u>th</u> u	<u>tha</u> lika	a lmaAAroofi	bi	baynahum				
with	admonished	this	A fair manner	with	mutually				
ؽٷ۫ڡؚڹۢ	کُمْ	مِن	كَانَ	مَن	Ò				
yu/minu	kum	min	k <u>a</u> na	man	hi				
believes	(of) you	who	is	he	it				
ۮؘڸػؙؠ۠	الآخو	الْيَوْمِ	وَ	اللّهِ	ب				
<u>tha</u> likum	al- <u>a</u> khiri	a lyawmi	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	bi				
That (is)	The last	The Day	and	Allah	in				
وَ	أطْهَرُ	وَ	كُمْ	Ĺ	أَزْكَى				
wa	a <u>t</u> haru	wa	kum	la	azk <u>a</u>				
and	purer	and	you	for	cleaner				
تَعْلَمُونَ	Ń	أنتم	وَ	يَعْلَمُ	اللَّهُ				
taAAlamoon a	l <u>a</u>	antum	wa	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu				
know	Do not	you	and	knows	Allah				
وَإِذَا طَلَقَتْمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَن يَنكِحْنَ أَزُوَ جَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَضَوا بَيْنَهُم بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ دَٰلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ- مَن كَانَ مِنكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِرِ ۗذَٰلِكُرْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُرْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٢									
232. Wa-i <u>tha tallaqtumu alnnisa</u> a fabalaghna ajalahunna fal <u>a</u> taAA <u>d</u> uloohunna an yanki <u>h</u> na azw <u>a</u> jahunna i <u>tha</u> tar <u>ad</u> aw baynahum bi a lmaAAroofi <u>tha</u> lika yooAAa <u>th</u> u bihi man k <u>a</u> na minkum yu/minu bi A ll <u>a</u> hi wa a lyawmi al- akhiri thalikum azka lakum waatharu wa A llahu yaAAlamu waantum la taAAlamoon a									
232.And when y do not prevent t basis. This (inst	232.And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, do not prevent them from marrying their (former) husbands, if they mutually agree on reasonable basis. This (instruction) is an admonition for him among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous and purer for you. Allah knows and you know not.								
كَامِلَيْنِ	حَوْلَيْنِ	ھُن	فْنَ أَوْلاَدَ	لْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعُ	وَ				
k <u>a</u> milayni	<u>h</u> awlayni	hunna	awl <u>a</u> da yur <u>d</u> iA	Ana a lw <u>a</u> lid <u>a</u> tu	ı Wa				

and	The mothers	Shall suckle	children	their	Two years	whole
J li	مَنْ	أرادَ	أَن	و يتم	الرَّضَاعَةَ	وَ
li	man	ar <u>a</u> da	an	yutimma	alrra <u>da</u> AAata	wa
for	Those who	desire	to	complete	The suckling	and
علَى	الْمَوْلُودِ	لَهُ	رِزْقُ	ۿؙڹۜ	وَ	كِسْوَتُ
AAal <u>a</u>	almawloodi	lahu	rizqu	hunna	wa	kiswatu
on	The child is born	Him to whom	(is) food	their	and	clothing
ۿؙڹۜٛ	ب	الْمَعْرُوفِ	لاَ	ؾؙڮؘڷۜڡؙ	نَفْسٌ	ٳڵ
hunna	bi	almaAAroofi	l <u>a</u>	tukallafu	nafsun	ill <u>a</u>
their	with	A faie manner	not	Is tasked	A soul	except
وُسْعَ	هَا	لاَ	تُضَآرَّ	وَالِدَةٌ	ب	وَلَدِ
wusAAa	h <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	tu <u>da</u> rra	w <u>a</u> lidatun	bi	waladi
capacity	(to) its	neither	Made to suffer	mother	for	child
هَا	وَ	لاَ	suffer مَوْلُودٌ لَّهُ	ب	وَلَدِ	ò
h <u>a</u>	wa	l <u>a</u>	mawloodun la hu	bi	waladi	hi
her	and	not	He to whom the child is born	for	child	his
وَ	عَلَى	الْوَارِثِ	مِثْلُ	ذَلِكَ	فَ	ٳڹ۠
wa	AAal <u>a</u>	alw <u>a</u> rithi	mithlu	<u>tha</u> lika	fa	in
and	on	The heir	(is)like	(of) that	and	if
أرَادَا	فِصَالاً	عَن	تَرَاضٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	وَ	تَشَاوُرٍ
ar <u>a</u> da	fi <u>sa</u> lan	AAan	tar <u>ad</u> in	min hum <u>a</u>	wa	tash <u>a</u> wurin
Both decide	On weaning	by	consent	mutual	and	consultation •
فَ	لاَ	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْ	هِمَا	وَ	ٳڹ۠
fa	l <u>a</u>	jun <u>ah</u> a	AAalay	him <u>a</u>	wa	in :c
then أَرَدتُّمْ	no أَن	sin تَسْتَرْضِعُواْ	on أَوْلاَدَ	Both of them	and ف	if لاً
aradtum	an	tastardiAAoo	awl <u>a</u> da	kum	fa	l <u>a</u>
You decide	that	To engage a wet-nurse	(for) children	your	then	no

آتَيْتُم	مَّا	سَلَّمْتُم	إذًا	کُمْ	عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ
<u>a</u> taytum	m <u>a</u>	sallamtum	i <u>tha</u>	kum	AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a
(is) due from you	what	You pay	when	you	On	sin
اعْلَمُواْ	وَ	اللَّهَ	اتَّقُوا	وَ	الْمَعْرُوفِ	ب
i AAlamoo	wa	All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqoo	wa	a lmaAAroofi	bi
know	and	Allah	fear	and	A fair manner	with
	بَصِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	مَا	ب	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ
	ba <u>s</u> eer un	taAAmaloona	m <u>a</u>	bi	All <u>a</u> ha	anna
	(is) All-Seer	You do	what	of	Allah	that

233. Wa**a**lw<u>a</u>lid<u>a</u>tu yur<u>d</u>iAAna awl<u>a</u>dahunna <u>h</u>awlayni k<u>a</u>milayni liman ar<u>a</u>da an yutimma alrra<u>d</u>aAAata waAAal<u>a</u> almawloodi lahu rizquhunna wakiswatuhunna bi**a**lmaAAroofi l<u>a</u> tukallafu nafsun ill<u>a</u> wusAAah<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> tu<u>d</u>arra w<u>a</u>lidatun biwaladih<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> mawloodun lahu biwaladihi waAAal<u>a</u> alw<u>a</u>rithi mithlu <u>tha</u>lika fa-in ar<u>a</u>d<u>a</u> fi<u>sa</u>lan AAan tar<u>ad</u>in minhum<u>a</u> watash<u>a</u>wurin fal<u>a</u> jun<u>ah</u>a AAalayhim<u>a</u> wa-in aradtum an tastar<u>d</u>iAAoo awl<u>a</u>dakum fal<u>a</u> jun<u>ah</u>a AAalaykum i<u>tha</u> sallamtum m<u>a</u> <u>a</u>taytum bi**a**lmaAAroofi wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**AAlamoo anna Allaha bima taAAmaloona baseer**un**

233.The mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years, (that is) for those (parents) who desire to complete the term of suckling, but the father of the child shall bear the cost of the mother's food and clothing on a reasonable basis. No person shall have a burden laid on him greater than he can bear. No mother shall be treated unfairly on account of her child, nor father on account of his child. And on the (father's) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they both decide on weaning, by mutual consent, and after due consultation, there is no sin on them. And if you decide on a foster suckling-mother for your children, there is no sin on you, provided you pay (the mother) what you agreed (to give her) on reasonable basis. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

					-			
يَذَرُونَ	وَ	ػؙؠ۫	مِن	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ	الَّذِينَ	وَ		
ya <u>th</u> aroona	wa	kum	min	yutawaffawna	a lla <u>th</u> eena	Wa		
leave	and	you	of	die	Those who	and		
أَشْهُرٍ	أرْبَعَة	هِنَّ	أَنفُسِ	ب	يتربعثن	أَزْوَاجًا		
ashhurin	arbaAAata	hinna	anfusi	bi-	yatarabba <u>s</u> na	azw <u>a</u> jan		
months	four	With	regard to thems	elves	They (wives) shall wait	wives		
ۿؙڹۜۜ	أَجَلَ	بَلَغْنَ	إذًا	فَ	عَشْرًا	وَ		
hunna	ajala	balaghna	i <u>tha</u>	fa-	AAashran	wa		
their	(waiting)term	They reach	when	and	Ten (days)	and		
مَا	فِي	کُمْ	عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ	Ń	ف		
m <u>a</u>	fee	kum	AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a	l <u>a</u>	fa		
what	in	you	on	sin	no	then		
وَ	الْمَعْرُوفِ	ب	هِنَّ	أنفُسِ	فِي	فَعَلْنَ		
wa	a lmaAAroofi	bi	hinna	anfusi	fee	faAAalna		
and	A fair manner	with	thems	selves	concerning	They do		
		خَبِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	مَا	ب	اللَّهُ		
		khabeer un	taAAmaloona	m <u>a</u>	bi	All <u>a</u> hu		
		(is) Well- Aware	You do	what	of	Allah		
لَلَا جُنَاحَ	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزُوَ جَا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشَرًا ۖ فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ							
عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِيٓ أَنفُسِهِنَّ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ٢								
234. Wa a lla <u>th</u> eena yutawaffawna minkum waya <u>th</u> aroona azw <u>a</u> jan yatarabba <u>s</u> na bi-anfusihinna arbaAAata ashhurin waAAashran fa-i <u>tha</u> balaghna ajalahunna fal <u>a</u> jun <u>ah</u> a AAalaykum feem <u>a</u> faAAalna fee anfusihinna								
bi a lmaAAroofi wa A llahu bima taAAmaloona khabeer un								
bi a lmaAAroof	<mark>i waAll<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u></mark>							

234.And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their marriage) for four months and ten days, then when they have fulfilled their term, there is no sin on you if they (the wives) dispose of themselves in a just and honourable manner (i.e. they can marry). And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

عَرَّضْتُم	مَا	في	کُمْ	عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ	Ŕ	وَ
AAarra <u>d</u> tum	m <u>a</u>	fee	kum	AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a	1 <u>a</u>	Wa

You offered	what	in	you	on	sin	no	and
فِي	أَكْنَنتُمْ	أَوْ	النِّسَاء	خِطْبَةِ	مِنْ	Ò	ب
fee	aknantum	aw	alnnis <u>a</u> -i	khi <u>t</u> bati	min	hi	bi
in	You	or	To (such)	Marriage	of	it	with
	concealed		women	proposal			
it							
سَتَذْكُرُونَ		کُم	أَنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِمَ	كم	أَنفُسِ
sa ta <u>th</u> kuroona		kum	anna	All <u>a</u> hu	AAalima	kum	anfusi
Will mention		you	that	Allah	knows	yours	elves
١	سِرًّا	ۿؙڹۜ	تُو <u>َ</u> اعِدُو	K ^E	لَــكِن	وَ	ۿؙڹۜۜ
ill <u>a</u>	sirran	hunna	tuw <u>a</u> AAidoo	l <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u> kin	wa	hunna
except	secretly	(with)	Make a	Do not	but	and	them
		them	promise				
عُقْدَةَ	تَعْزِمُواْ	لأ	وَ	مَّعْرُوفًا	قَوْلاً	تَقُولُواْ	أَن
AAuqdata	taAAzimoo	1 <u>a</u>	wa	maAAroofan	qawlan	taqooloo	an
The tie	Resolve on	Do not	and	honourably	A saying	You say	that
اعْلَمُواْ	وَ	ó	أَجَلَ	الْكِتَابُ	يَبْلُغَ	حَتَّى	النِّكَاحِ
i AAlamoo	wa	hu	ajala	alkit <u>a</u> bu	yablugha	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	a l nnik <u>ah</u> i
know	and	its	end	The	reaches	till	(of)
				prescribed			marriage
				term			
					8 . 0 .	~ <u>"</u>	II A
ف	کُمْ	أنفُسِ	فِي	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	اللهَ	أَنَّ
فَ fa	کُمْ kum	اَّنفُسِ anfusi	فِي fee	m <u>a</u>	يَعْلَمُ yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	ان anna
fa so	kum your	anfusi minds	fee in	m <u>a</u> What (is)	1		
fa so	kum	anfusi	fee	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	anna
fa	kum your	anfusi minds	fee in	m <u>a</u> What (is)	yaAAlamu knows	All <u>a</u> ha	anna that
fa so حَلِيمٌ	<u>kum</u> your غَفُورٌ	anfusi minds اللّهَ	fee أنَّ	<u>ma</u> What (is) اعْلَمُو اْ	yaAAlamu knows و	All <u>a</u> ha Allah	anna that احْذَرُو
fa so حَلِيمٌ <u>h</u> aleem un All- Forbearing	kum your غَفُو ڑ ghafoorun (is) All- Forgiving	anfusi minds اللَّهَ All <u>a</u> ha Allah	fee in أَنَّ anna that	<u>ma</u> What (is) اعْلَمُو ا iAAlamoo know	yaAAlamu knows وَ wa and	Allaha Allah ¢ (of) Him	anna that احْذَرُو <u>ihth</u> aroo beware
fa so حَلِيمٌ <u>h</u> aleem un All- Forbearing	kum your غَفُو ڑ ghafoorun (is) All- Forgiving	anfusi minds اللَّهَ All <u>a</u> ha Allah	fee in أَنَّ anna that	<u>ma</u> What (is) اعْلَمُو اْ iAAlamoo	yaAAlamu knows وَ wa and	Allaha Allah ¢ (of) Him	anna that احْذَرُو <u>ihth</u> aroo beware
fa so حَلِيمٌ <u>haleemun</u> All- Forbearing	kum your غَفُورٌ ghafoorun (is) All- Forgiving فَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ م	<u>anfusi</u> minds اللّهَ <u>Allaha</u> Allah	fee in أَنَّ anna that أَوْ أَكْنَنتُمْ فِيَ	<u>ma</u> What (is) اعْلَمُو ا iAAlamoo know	yaAAlamu knows وَ wa and	<u>Allah</u> Allah وُ hu (of) Him لَيَّكُمَ فِيمَا عَرَّ	anna that احْذَرُو <u>ihth</u> aroo beware وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَاَ
fa so حَلِيمٌ <u>haleemun</u> All- Forbearing	kum your غَفُورٌ ghafoorun (is) All- Forgiving فَلِمَ ٱللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ م	<u>anfusi</u> minds اللهَ <u>Alla</u> ha Allah آنفُسِكُم [َ] ءَ	fee in أَنَّ anna that أَوَّ أَكْنَنتُمْ فِيَ	<u>ma</u> What (is) اعْلَمُو ا iAAlamoo know يخطبة ٱلنِّسَآءِ	yaAAlamu knows وَ wa and زُضۡتُمر بِهِے مِنۡ	<u>Allah</u> Allah	<u>anna</u> لمغذر رُو <u>ihtharoo</u> beware وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَاَ وَلَـٰكِن لَا تُوَا

AAalima All<u>a</u>hu annakum sata<u>th</u>kuroonahunna wal<u>a</u>kin l<u>a</u> tuw<u>a</u>AAidoohunna sirran ill<u>a</u> an taqooloo qawlan maAAroofan wal<u>a</u> taAAzimoo AAuqdata alnnik<u>ahi hatta</u> yablugha alkit<u>a</u>bu ajalahu wa**i**AAlamoo anna All<u>a</u>ha

yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> fee anfusikum fai<u>hth</u>aroohu waiAAlamoo anna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun <u>h</u>aleem**un**

235.And there is no sin on you if you make a hint of betrothal or conceal it in yourself, Allah knows that you will remember them, but do not make a promise of contract with them in secret except that you speak an honourable saying according to the Islamic law (e.g. you can say to her, "If one finds a wife like you, he will be happy"). And do not consummate the marriage until the term prescribed is fulfilled. And know that Allah knows what is in your minds, so fear Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

النِّسَاء	طَلَّقْتُمُ	إن	کُمْ	عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ	لاَّ			
alnnis <u>a</u> a	<u>t</u> allaqtumu	in	kum	AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a	L <u>a</u>			
women	You divorce	if	you	on	sin	no			
ۿؙڹۜ	Ĺ	تَفْرِضُواْ	أَوْ	ھُنٌ	لَمْ تَمَسُّو	مَا			
hunna	la	tafri <u>d</u> oo	aw	hunna	lam tamassoo	m <u>a</u>			
them	for	You have fixed	or	them	Not touched	while			
قَدَرُ	الْمُوسِعِ	عَلَى	ھُن	مَتَّعُو	وَ	فَرِيضَةً			
qadaru	almoosiAAi	AAal <u>a</u>	hunna	mattiAAoo	wa	faree <u>d</u> atan			
According to means	wealthy	on	(for) them	provide	and	A dower			
مَتَاعًا	Š	قَدْرُ	الْمُقْتِرِ	عَلَى	وَ	و 0			
mat <u>a</u> AAan	hu	qadaru	almuqtiri	AAal <u>a</u>	wa	hu			
(is) a provision	his	According to means	poor	on	and	his			
		الْمُحْسِنِينَ	عَلَى	حَقًا	الْمَعْرُوفِ	ب			
		almu <u>h</u> sineen a	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqan	a lmaAAroofi	bi			
		The good- doers	upon	A duty	A fair manner	with			
لا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُرْ إِن طَلَّقْتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ مَا لَمْ تَمَسُّوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُواْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَمَتِّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى ٱلْمُوسِعِ قَدَرُهُ									
	وَعَلَى ٱلْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهُ مَتَنَعًا بِٱلْمَعُرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٢								
236 La junaha	A A alaykum in t	236. La junaha A Aalaykum in tallagtumu alphisaa ma lam tamassoohunna aw tafridoo lahunna fareedatan							

236. L<u>a</u> jun<u>ah</u>a AAalaykum in <u>t</u>allaqtumu alnnis<u>a</u>a m<u>a</u> lam tamassoohunna aw tafri<u>d</u>oo lahunna faree<u>d</u>atan wamattiAAoohunna AAal<u>a</u> almoosiAAi qadaruhu waAAal<u>a</u> almuqtiri qadaruhu mat<u>a</u>AAan bi**a**lmaAAroofi <u>h</u>aqqan AAal<u>a</u> almu<u>h</u>sineen**a**

236.There is no sin on you, if you divorce women while yet you have not touched (had sexual relation with) them, nor appointed unto them their *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage). But bestow on them (a suitable gift), the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means, a gift of reasonable amount is a duty on the doers of good.

					• 4 .				
تَمَسُّو	أن	قَبْلِ	مِن	ۿؙڹۜٛ	طَلَّقْتُمُو	إن	وَ		
tamassoo	an	qabli	min	hunna	<u>t</u> allaqtumoo	in	Wa-		
touch	that	bef		them	You divorce	if	and		
ف	فَرِيضَةً	ھُ نَّ	Ĺ	فَرَضْتُمْ	قَدْ	وَ	ۿؙڹۜۜ		
fa	faree <u>d</u> atan	hunna	la	fara <u>d</u> tum	qad	wa	hunna		
then	dower	them	for	You have fixed	indeed	and	them		
يَعْفُو	أَوْ	يَعْفُونَ	أن	ٳؘڵ	فَرَضْتُمْ	مَا	نِصْفُ		
yaAAfuwa	aw	yaAAfoona	an	ill <u>a</u>	fara <u>d</u> tum	m <u>a</u>	ni <u>s</u> fu		
(agree to) forego	of	They forego	that	unless	You have fixed	(of) what	half		
أن	وَ	النِّكَاحِ	عُقْدَةُ	0	يَلِ	ب	الَّذِي		
an	wa	a l nnik <u>ah</u> i	AAuqdatu	hi	yadi	bi	alla <u>th</u> ee		
that	and	(of) marriage	(is) knot	Whose	hands	in	he		
الْفَصْلَ	تَنسَوُا	لأ	وَ	لتَّقُوَى	ل	أَقْرَبُ	تَعْفُواْ		
alfa <u>d</u> la	tansawoo	l <u>a</u>	wa	lttaqw <u>a</u>	li	aqrabu	taAAfoo		
grace	You forget	Do not	and	piety	to	(is) closer	You (agree to) forego		
بَصِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	مَا	ب	اللَّهَ	ٳڹ	م ،	بَيْنَ		
ba <u>s</u> eer un	taAAmaloona	m <u>a</u>	bi	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	kum	bayna		
(is) All- Seer	You do	what	of	Allah	indeed	yourselves	among		
	وَإِن طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِن قَبِّلِ أَن تَمَسُّوهُنَّ وَقَدً فَرَضْتُمَ هَٰنَ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمَ إِلَّآ أَن يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا ٱلَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِ ۚ وَأَن تَعْفُوٓا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقَوَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تَنسَوُا ٱلْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُم ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ								
	بَصِيرُ 📰								
fara <u>d</u> tum ill <u>a</u>	237. Wa-in <u>t</u> allaqtumoohunna min qabli an tamassoohunna waqad fara <u>d</u> tum lahunna faree <u>d</u> atan fani <u>s</u> fu m <u>a</u> fara <u>d</u> tum ill <u>a</u> an yaAAfoona aw yaAAfuwa alla <u>th</u> ee biyadihi AAuqdatu alnnik <u>ah</u> i waan taAAfoo aqrabu lilttaqw <u>a</u> wal <u>a</u> tansawoo alfa <u>d</u> la baynakum inna All <u>a</u> ha bim <u>a</u> taAAmaloona ba <u>s</u> eer un								
	<u>a tansawoo alfac</u> ou divorce the	•				with) them	and you		
have appoin	nted unto them then pay half of	the Mahr (br	idal money g	iven by the	husbands to I	his wife at th	ne time of		

marriage), then pay half of that (*Mahr*), unless they (the women) agree to forego it, or he (the husband), in whose hands is the marriage tie, agrees to forego and give her full appointed *Mahr*. And to forego and give (her the full *Mahr*) is nearer to *At-Taqwa* (piety, right-eousness, etc.). And do not

forget liberality between yourselves. Truly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

الصَّلاَةِ	و	الصَّلُوَاتِ	عَلَى	حَافِظُواْ
al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ti	wa	al <u>ss</u> alaw <u>a</u> ti	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>Ha</u> fi <u>th</u> oo
The prayer	and	The prayers	over	Be watchful
قَانِتِينَ	لِلّهِ	قُومُوا	وَ	الْوُسْطَى
q <u>a</u> niteen a	lill <u>a</u> hi	qoomoo	wa	alwus <u>ta</u>
obediently	For Allah	Stand up	and	middle
		٩ ٥ ٩ ٩	a, a a, a	· · · · · · · · · · ·

حَنفِظُوا عَلَى ٱلصَّلَوَاتِ وَٱلصَّلَوٰةِ ٱلْوُسْطَىٰ وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَننِتِينَ ٢

238. <u>Hafi*th*oo AAala alssalawa</u>ti waalssalati alwusta waqoomoo lillahi qaniteena Guard strictly (five obligatory) *AsSalawat* (the prayers) especially the middle *Salat* (i.e. the best prayer '*Asr*). And stand before Allah with obedience [and do not speak to others during the *Salat* (prayers)].

رُكْبَانًا	ٲۅ۠	رِجَالاً	ف	خِفْتُمْ	ٳڹ۠	ف		
rukb <u>a</u> nan	aw	rij <u>a</u> lan	fa	khiftum	-in	Fa		
riding	or	On foot	then	You fear	if	and		
كَمَا	اللَّهَ	اذْكُرُواْ	فَ	أمينته	إذا	فَ		
kam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	o <u>th</u> kuroo	fa	amintum	-i <u>tha</u>	fa		
as	Allah	remember	then	You feel	when	and		
				secured				
		تَعْلَمُونَ	تَكُونُواْ	لَمْ	مَّا	عَلَّمَكُم		
		taAAlamoon a	takoonoo	lam	m <u>a</u>	AAallamakum		
		know	You did	not	That which	He has taught		
						you		
(m)	فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالاً أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۖ فَإِذَآ أَمِنتُمْ فَٱذۡ كُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مَّا لَمۡ تَكُونُواْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢							

239. Fa-in khiftum farij<u>a</u>lan aw rukb<u>a</u>nan fa-i<u>tha</u> amintum fa<u>oth</u>kuroo All<u>a</u>ha kam<u>a</u> AAallamakum m<u>a</u> lam takoonoo taAAlamoon**a**

239.And if you fear (an enemy), perfrom *Salat* (pray) on foot or riding. And when you are in safety, offer the *Salat* (prayer) in the manner He has taught you, which you knew not (before).

أَزْوَاجًا	يَذَرُونَ	وَ	کُمْ	مِن	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ	الَّذِينَ	وَ
azw <u>a</u> jan	ya <u>th</u> aroona	wa	kum	min	yutawaffawna	a lla <u>th</u> eena	Wa

		-	-						
wives	leave	and	you	of	Who die	those	and		
غَيْرَ	الْحَوْلِ	إكى	مَّتَاعًا	هِم	أزْوَاج	ڵ	وَحِيَّةً		
ghayra	al <u>h</u> awli	il <u>a</u>	mat <u>a</u> AAan	him	-azw <u>a</u> ji	li	wa <u>s</u> iyyatan		
With out	One year	for	(for)	their	wives	for	A bequest		
			maintenance						
عَلَيْ	جُنَاحَ	Ŕ	فَ	خَرَجْنَ	ٳڹ۠	ف	إخْرَاجِ		
AAalay	jun <u>ah</u> a	1 <u>a</u>	fa	kharajna	-in	fa	ikhr <u>a</u> jin		
on	sin	no	then	They leave	if	but	Turning		
							them out		
مِن	هِنَّ	أَنفُسِ	فِيَ	فَعَلْنَ	مَا	فِي	ػؙؗؠ۫		
min	hinna	anfusi	fee	faAAalna	m <u>a</u>	fee	kum		
in	thems	elves	for	They do	what	in	you		
			حَكِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللَّهُ	وَ	مَّعْرُوفٍ		
			<u>h</u> akeem un	AAazeezun	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	maAAroofin		
			All–Wise	(is) All-	Allah	and	A fair		
				Mighty			manner		
رَجْنَ فَلَا	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنكُمٌ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزُوَ جَا وَصِيَّةً لِّأَزُوَ جِهِمِ مَّتَعًا إِلَى ٱلْحَوْلِ غَيرَ إِخْرَاجٍ ۖ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنفُسِهِنَ مِن مَعْرُوفٍ وَٱللَّهُ عَزِيزُ حَكِمٌ ٢								
al <u>h</u> awli ghay maAAroofir	240. Waallatheena yutawaffawna minkum wayatharoona azwajan wasiyyatan li-azwajihim mataAAan ila alhawli ghayra ikhrajin fa-in kharajna fala junaha AAalaykum fee ma faAAalna fee anfusihinna min maAAroofin wa A llahu AAazeezun hakeem un								
	,				bequeath for t hey (wives) lea		·		

maintenance and residence without turning them out, but if they (wives) leave, there is no sin on you for that which they do of themselves, provided it is honourable (e.g. lawful marriage). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise. [The order of this Verse has been cancelled (abrogated) by Verse 4:12].

ب	مَتَاعٌ	لْمُطَلَّقَاتِ	لِ	وَ
bi	mat <u>a</u> AAun	lmu <u>t</u> allaq <u>a</u> ti	li	Wa
with	(is) a provision	Divorced women	for	and
	الْمُتَّقِينَ	عَلَى	حَقًا	الْمَعْرُوفِ
	almuttaqeen a	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqan	a lmaAAroofi

	The God–Fearing	on	A duty	A fair manner	
وَلِلْمُطَلَّقَنِ مَتَعُ إِلَمْ حُرُوفٍ حَقًّا عَلَى ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ٢					
241. Walilmutallaqati	i mat <u>a</u> AAun bi a lmaAA	roofi <u>h</u> aqqan AAal <u>a</u> alı	muttaqeen a		
241.And for divorce on <i>Al-Muttaqun</i> (the	ed women, maintenar e pious).	nce (should be provid	ed) on reasonable (s	cale). This is a duty	

كُمْ	Ĵ	اللَّهُ	وریو ہ یبین	كَذَلِكَ			
kum	la	All <u>a</u> hu	yubayyinu	Ka <u>tha</u> lika			
you	for	Allah	Makes clear	thus			
تَعْقِلُونَ	كُمْ	لَعَلَّ	Q	آياتِ			
taAAqiloon a	kum	laAAalla	hi	<u>aya</u> ti			
understand	you	So that	His	verses			
كَذَالِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَنتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٢							
242. Kathalika yubay	yinu All <u>a</u> hu lakum <u>aya</u>	tihi laAAallakum taAA	qiloon a				
		tihi laAAallakum taAA	- 1	```			

242. Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Laws) to you, in order that you may understand.

مِن	خَرَجُواْ	الَّذِينَ	إلَى	تَرَ	لَمْ	Ĭ
min	kharajoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tara	lam	А
from	Went forth	those	at	You looked	not	have
الْمَوْتِ	حَذَرَ	أُلُوفٌ	م	وَ	م م	دِيَارِ
almawti	<u>h</u> a <u>th</u> ara	oloofun	hum	wa	him	diy <u>a</u> ri
Of death	(for)fear	(were) in	they	and	their	homes
		thousands				
^م س	مُوتُواْ	الله	هم م	Ĺ	قَالَ	فَ
thumma	mootoo	All <u>a</u> hu	humu	la	q <u>a</u> la	fa
then	die	Allah	them	to	said	so
فَضْلٍ	ذُو	Ĺ	اللَّهَ	إن	هُمْ	أُحْيَا
fa <u>d</u> lin	<u>th</u> oo	la	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	hum	a <u>hya</u>
(is) full of Bounty	7	Allah	indeed	them	He revived
يَشْكُرُونَ	Ŕ	النَّاسِ	أكثر	وَلَــكِنَّ	النَّاسِ	عَلَى

yashkuroon a	l <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	a l nn <u>a</u> si	AAal <u>a</u>
Give thanks	Do not	people	most	but	mankind	to
مَرْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ	* أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ خَرَجُواْ مِن دِيَرِهِمْ وَهُمْ أَلُوفٌ حَذَرَ ٱلْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مُوتُواْ ثُمَّ أَحْيَبِهُمْ أَلِنَّهَ					
	لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ٢					
	243. Alam tara il <u>a</u> alla <u>th</u> eena kharajoo min diy <u>a</u> rihim wahum oloofun <u>hath</u> ara almawti faq <u>a</u> la lahumu All <u>a</u> hu mootoo thumma a <u>hya</u> hum inna Allaha la <u>th</u> oo fadlin AAala alnnasi walakinna akthara alnnasi la yashkuroon a					
fearing death	mootoo thumma ahyahum inna Allaha lathoo fadlin AAala alnnasi walakinna akthara alnnasi la yashkuroona 243.Did you (O Muhammad) not think of those who went forth from their homes in thousands, fearing death? Allah said to them, "Die". And then He restored them to life. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most men thank not.					

وَ	اللّهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	قَاتِلُو ا	وَ		
wa	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	q <u>a</u> tiloo	Wa		
and	(of) Allah	The way	in	fight	and		
	عَلِيمٌ	سَمِيع	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	اعْلَمُواْ		
	AAaleem un	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	iAAlamoo		
	All-Knower	(is) All-Hearing	Allah	that	know		
وَقَنِتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱعْلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٢							
244. Waqatiloo fe	e sabeeli All <u>a</u> hi wa	i AAlamoo anna Al	l <u>a</u> ha sameeAAun A	Aaleemun			
244.And fight in	the Way of Allah	and know that Al	lah is All-Hearer,	All-Knower.			

يُضَاعِفَ	ف	حَسَنًا	قَرْضًا	اللَّهَ	ؽڦڔؚۻۢ	الَّذِي	مَّن ذا
yu <u>da</u> AAifa	fa	<u>h</u> asanan	qar <u>d</u> an	All <u>a</u> ha	yuqri <u>d</u> u	alla <u>th</u> ee	Man <u>tha</u>
He will	so	goodly	A loan	Allah	lends	that	Who is he
multiply							
يَقْبِضُ	اللَّهُ	وَ	كَثِيرَة	أَضْعَافًا	۹ ۵ کې	Ĺ	۹ ٥
yaqbi <u>d</u> u	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	katheeratan	a <u>d</u> AA <u>a</u> fan	hu	la	hu
straitens	Allah	and	many	times	him	for	it
		تُر ْجَعُ ونَ	Q	إِلَيْ	وَ	يَبْسُطُ	وَ
		turjaAAoon a	hi	-ilay	wa	yabsu <u>t</u> u	wa
		You will be	Him	to	and	Amplifies	and

		returned				(increases)	
ؾۛۯۧۼڠؙۅڹؘ	وَيَبْضُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ	نَ ^{َّ} وَٱللَّهُ يَقَبِضُ وَ	نْمَعَافًا كَثِيرَةً	ضَعِفَهُو لَهُوَ أَه	ضًا حَسَنًا فَيُ	يُقَرِضُ ٱللَّهَ قَرَ	مَّن ذَا ٱلَّذِي
							(TLO)

245. Man <u>tha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee yuqri<u>d</u>u All<u>a</u>ha qar<u>d</u>an <u>h</u>asanan fayu<u>da</u>AAifahu lahu a<u>d</u>AA<u>a</u>fan katheeratan wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yaqbi<u>d</u>u wayabsu<u>t</u>u wa-ilayhi turjaAAoon**a**

245.Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan so that He may multiply it to him many times? And it is Allah that decreases or increases (your provisions), and unto Him you shall return.

بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	مِن	الْمَلإِ	إِلَى	تَرَ	لَمْ	Ĭ
banee isr <u>a</u> -eela	min	almala-i	il <u>a</u>	tara	lam	А
The children of	of	The Chiefs	at	You looked	not	have
Israel						
لَّهُمُ	نبي	ر ب	قَالُواْ	أز	مُوسَى	مِن بَعْدِ
lahumu	nabiyyin	li	q <u>a</u> loo	i <u>th</u>	moos <u>a</u>	min baAAdi
Of their	А	to	They said	when	moses	after
	Prophet					
سَبِيلِ	في	نُّقَاتِلْ	مَلِكًا	نَا	Ĵ	ابْعَثْ
sabeeli	fee	nuq <u>a</u> til	malikan	n <u>a</u>	la	ibAAath
The way	in	We will fight	A king	us	for	appoint
عَلَيْ	کُتِبَ	إن	عَسَيْتُم	هَلْ	قَالَ	اللهِ
AAalay	kutiba	in	AAasaytum	hal	q <u>a</u> la	All <u>a</u> hi
upon	Is	if	It expected of	is	He said	(of) Allah
	prescribed		you			
مَا	وَ	قَالُوا	تُقَاتِلُواْ	ٱلآ	الْقِتَالُ	كُمُ
<u>ma</u>	wa	q <u>a</u> loo	tuq <u>a</u> tiloo	all <u>a</u>	alqit <u>a</u> lu	kumu
What (is)	and	They said	You fight	That not	The fighting	you
وَ	اللّهِ	سَبِيلِ	في	نُقَاتِلَ	Ĩ	لَنَا
wa	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	nuq <u>a</u> tila	all <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>
and	(of ₎ Allah	The way	in	We shall fight	That not	For us
أَبْنَآئِ	وَ	نًا	دِيَارِ	مِن	أُخْرِجْنَا	قَدْ
abn <u>a</u> -i	wa	n <u>a</u>	diy <u>a</u> ri	min	okhrijn <u>a</u>	qad
children	and	our	homes	from	We have	when

					been driven	
					out	
الْقِتَالُ	هِمُ	عَلَيْ	کُتِبَ	لَمَّا	ف	نَا
alqit <u>a</u> lu	himu	AAalay	kutiba	lamm <u>a</u>	fa	n <u>a</u>
The fighting	them	for	Was	when	but	Our
			prescribed			
اللَّهُ	وَ	م	مِّنْ	قَلِيلاً		تَوَلَّوْا
All <u>a</u> hu	wa	hum	min	qaleelan	ill <u>a</u>	tawallaw
Allah	and	them	of	A few	except	They turned
						back
				الظَّالِمِينَ	, ,	عَلِيحٌ
				al <u>ththa</u> limeena	bi	AAaleemun
				The wrong-	of	(is) All-
				doers		Knower
			·	بَلَ مِنْ بَعۡدِ مُوسَى		
، ٱللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا	تِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ	وَمَا لَنَآ أَلَّا نُقَ	لاً تُقَـٰتِلُوا ۖ قَالُوا	لَيْكُمُ ٱلْقِتَالُ أَلَ	مۡر إِن كُتِبَ عَ	قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُ
	بِٱلظَّلِمِينَ	هُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمُ	لَوۡا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنۡهُ	عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْقِتَالُ تَوَأَ	بِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ	مِن دِيَـٰرِنَا وَأَبْنَآ
246. Alam tara il <u>a</u> a						
malikan nuqatil fee			•	•	· - ·	
wam <u>a</u> lan <u>a</u> all <u>a</u> nuq AAalayhimu alqit <u>a</u>			· -			IDa
246.Have you not		· · · · ·				lusa (Moses)?
When they said to	o a Prophet	of theirs, "App	oint for us a ki	ing and we will f	fight in Allah's	Way." He
said, "Would you should we not figl						
(families have be						
all except a few o						

هُمْ	نَبِيٌّ	هُمْ	Ĵ	قَالَ	وَ
hum	nabiyyu	hum	la	q <u>a</u> la	Wa
their	Prophet	them	to	said	and
طَالُوتَ	کُمْ	Ĵ	قَدْ بَعَثَ	اللَّهَ	ٳڹ
<u>ta</u> loota	kum	la	qad baAAatha	All <u>a</u> ha	inna

Talut (Saul)	you	for	Has appointed	Allah	indeed			
¢ Ô	Ĵ	يَكُونُ	أنَّى	قَالُوَا	مَلِگًا			
hu	la	yakoonu	ann <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	malikan			
him	for	Would be	how	They said	A king			
أَحَقُّ	نَحْنُ	وَ	نَا	عَلَيْ	الْمُلْك			
a <u>h</u> aqqu	na <u>h</u> nu	wa	n <u>a</u>	AAalay	almulku			
More deserving	We (are)	and	us	over	domination			
لَمْ يُؤْتَ	وَ	۹ ٥	مِنْ	الْمُلْكِ	ب			
lam yu/ta	wa	hu	min	a lmulki	bi			
He has not been given	and	he	than	The domination	for			
اللَّهَ	ٳڹۜ	قَالَ	الْمَالِ	مِّنَ	سَعَةً			
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	q <u>a</u> la	alm <u>a</u> li	mina	saAAatan			
Allah	indeed	He said	wealth	of	plenty			
فِي	بَسْطَةً	وَزَادَهُ	كُمْ	عَلَيْ	احْطَفَاهُ			
fee	bas <u>t</u> atan	waz <u>a</u> dahu	kum	AAalay	i <u>st</u> af <u>a</u> hu			
in	abundantly	And has increased him	you	Over	Has chosen him			
ؽٶٛؾؚ	اللَّهُ	وَ	الْجِسْمِ	وَ	الْعِلْمِ			
yu/tee	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	a ljismi	wa	alAAilmi			
grants	Allah	and	physique	and	knowledge			
اللَّهُ	وَ	يَشَاء	مَن	۹ ٥	مُلْكَ			
All <u>a</u> hu	wa	yash <u>a</u> o	man	hu	mulka			
Allah	and	He Wills	To whom	His	kingdom			
				عَلِيهُ	وَاسِعٌ			
				AAaleem un	w <u>a</u> siAAun			
				All-Knowing	(is) All-			
					Sufficient			
وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا ۚ قَالُوَا أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَخَنُ أَحَقُ بِٱلْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ ٱلْمَالِ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱصْطَفَىٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ وَٱلْحِسْمِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُؤْتِي								
بسمر والله يوبى	سط کی اکبیکر واک			. هِنْ الْعَالِ عَارَ	مِن ونم يوت ست			

247. Waqala lahum nabiyyuhum inna Allaha qad baAAatha lakum <u>ta</u>loota malikan qaloo anna yakoonu lahu almulku AAalayna wanahnu ahaqqu bi**a**lmulki minhu walam yu/ta saAAatan mina almali qala inna Allaha istafahu AAalaykum wazadahu bastatan fee alAAilmi wa**a**ljismi wa**A**llahu yu/tee mulkahu man yashao wa**A**llahu wasiAAun AAaleem**un**

مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَآهُ وَٱللَّهُ وَاسِعُ عَلِيمُ ٢

247.And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed Talut (Saul) as a king over you." They said, "How can he be a king over us when we are better fitted than him for the kingdom, and he has not been given enough wealth." He said: "Verily, Allah has chosen him above you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. And Allah grants His Kingdom to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs, All-Knower."

إن	هُمْ	نبيُّ	هُمْ	Ĵ	قَالَ	وَ		
inna	hum	nabiyyu	hum	la	q <u>a</u> la	Wa		
indeed	their	Prophet	them	to	said	and		
التَّابُوتُ	کُمُ	يَأْتِيَ	أَن	0	مُلْكِ	آيَةَ		
altt <u>a</u> bootu	kumu	ya/tiya	an	hi	mulki	<u>a</u> yata		
The Ark	(to ₎ you	There would	(is) that	his	(of)domination	A sign		
		come						
وَ	کُمْ	رَّبِّ	مِّن	سَكِينَةٌ	Ò	فِي		
wa	kum	rabbi	min	sakeenatun	hi	fee		
and	your	Lord	from	peace	it	in		
آلُ	وَ	مُوسَى	آلُ	تَرَكَ	مِّمَّا	بَقِيَّةٌ		
<u>a</u> lu	wa	moos <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> lu	taraka	mimm <u>a</u>	baqiyyatun		
The family	and	(of) Moses	The family	left	Of what	A remnant		
ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹ	الْمَلآئِكَةُ	Ô	تَحْمِلُ	هَارُونَ		
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	hu	ta <u>h</u> milu	h <u>a</u> roona		
that	in	truly	The angels	it	Will bear	(of) Aaron		
	ۿۘٷ۫ڡؚڹۣؽؘ	كُنتُم	إن	کُمْ	Ĵ	لآيَةً		
	mu/mineen a	kuntum	in	kum	la	la <u>a</u> yatan		
	Believers	You are	if	you	for	(is)a sign		
وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ ءَايَةَ مُلْكِهِ ۖ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ ٱلتَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةُ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةُ مِّمَا تَرَكَ ءَالُ								
مُوسَىٰ وَءَالُ هَـٰرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ ٱلْمَلَبِكِةُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأَيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُم مُؤْمِنِينَ ٢								
248. Waqala la	hum nabiyyuhur	n inna <u>a</u> yata mu	lki <mark>hi an ya/tiyak</mark>	umu altt <u>a</u> bootu t	feehi sakeenatun	min rabbikum		

wabaqiyyatun mimm<u>a</u> taraka <u>a</u>lu moos<u>a</u> wa<u>a</u>lu h<u>a</u>roona ta<u>h</u>miluhu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>a</u>yatan lakum in kuntum mu/mineen**a**

248.And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them: Verily! The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to you *At-Tabut* (a wooden box), wherein is *Sakinah* (peace and reassurance) from your Lord and a remnant of that which Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron) left behind, carried by the angels. Verily, in this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers.

إنَّ	قَال	الْجُنُودِ	ب	طَالُوتُ	فَصَلَ	لَمَّا	ف
inna	q <u>a</u> la	a ljunoodi	bi	<u>ta</u> lootu	fa <u>s</u> ala	lamm <u>a</u>	Fa
verily	He said	forces	with	Talut ₍ Saul)	Set out	when	and
شَرِبَ	مَن	فَ	نَهَرٍ	ب	کُم	مُبْتَلِي	اللَّهَ
shariba	man	fa	naharin	bi	kum	mubtalee	All <u>a</u> ha
drinks	whoever	SO	A stream	with	you	Will test	Allah
لَّمْ يَطْعَم	مَن	وَ	مِنِّي	لَيْسَ	فَ	۹ 0	مِنْ
lam ya <u>t</u> AAam	man	wa	minnee	laysa	fa	hu	min
Not tastes	whoever	and	Of me	He is not	so	it	of
اغْتَرَفَ	مَنِ	الا	مِنِّي	ó	ٳڹ	فَ	۶ 0
ightarafa	mani	ill <u>a</u>	minnee	hu	-inna	fa	hu
takes	He who	except	(is)of me	he	indeed	then	it
ó	مِنْ	شَرِبُواْ	فَ	Q	يَلِ	ب	غُرْفَةً
hu	min	shariboo	fa	hi	yadi	bi	ghurfatan
it	of	They drank	yet	his	hand	of	in) the)hollow
ó	جَاوَزَ	لَمَّا	ف	هُمْ	مِّنْ	قَلِيلاً	ٳڵ
hu	j <u>a</u> waza	lamm <u>a</u>	fa	hum	min	qaleelan	ill <u>a</u>
it	crossed	when	SO	them	of	A few	except
لأ	قَالُواْ	Ő	ره .	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَ	هُوَ
l <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	hu	maAAa	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	wa	huwa
(there is) no	They said	him	with	believed	Those who	and	he
Q	جُنودِ	وَ	جَالُوتَ	ب	الْيَوْمَ	لَنَا	طَاقَةَ
hi	junoodi	wa	<u>ja</u> loota	bi	alyawma	lan <u>a</u>	<u>ta</u> qata
his	forces	and	Jalut ₍ Goliath ₎	against	today	For us	strength

كَم	اللّهِ	مُّلاَقُو	هُم	أَنَّ	يَظُنُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	
kam	All <u>a</u> hi	mul <u>a</u> qoo	hum	anna	ya <u>th</u> unnoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	q <u>a</u> la	
How often	Allah	To meet	They (were)	that	knew	Those who	said	
ٳؚۮ۫ڹ	ب	كَثِيرَةً	فِئَةً	غَلَبَتْ	قَلِيلَةٍ	فِئَةٍ	مِّن	
-i <u>th</u> ni	bi	katheeratan	fi-atan	ghalabat	qaleelatin	fi-atin	min	
leave	with	large	A group	overcame	small	A group	from	
	وَ اللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ					اللّهِ		
			al <u>ssa</u> bireen a	maAAa	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	
			The patient	(is) with	Allah	and	(of) Allah	
			ones					
طِعَمَهُ فَإِنَّهُ	مِنِّي وَمَن لَّمۡ يَو	بَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ م	بِنَهَرٍ فَمَن شَرِر	لَهُ مُبْتَلِيكُم	دِ قَالَ إِنَّ ٱلْأ	لَالُوتُ بِٱلۡجُنُو	فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَ	
عَهُر قَالُواْ لَا	نَ ءَامَنُواْ مَ	وَزَهُ مُوَ وَٱلَّذِير	نِنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَازَ	بِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا فِ	ہدہے ؓ فَشَرِبُواْ ہِ	غُتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِ	مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ ٱ	
غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً	مِّن فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ	قُواْ ٱللَّهِ كَم	بِنَ أَنْهُم مُلَا	لَّذِينَ يَظُنُّو	جُنُودِهِ ^ع قَالَ ٱ	مَ بِجَالُوتَ وَ-	طَاقَةَ لَنَا ٱلۡيَوۡ	
كَثِيرَةُ بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ مَعَ ٱلصَّـبِرِينَ ٢								
minnee wam	an lam ya <u>t</u> AA	amhu fa-innah	u minnee ill <u>a</u> r	nani ightarafa	m binaharin fa ghurfatan biya Aahu galoo la	dihi fasharibo	o minhu ill <u>a</u>	

qaleelan minhum falamm<u>a ja</u>wazahu huwa wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo maAAahu q<u>a</u>loo l<u>a ta</u>qata lan<u>a</u> alyawma bij<u>a</u>loota wajunoodihi q<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena ya<u>th</u>unnoona annahum mul<u>a</u>qoo All<u>a</u>hi kam min fi-atin qaleelatin ghalabat fi-atan katheeratan bi-i<u>th</u>ni All<u>a</u>hi wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu maAAa al<u>ssa</u>bireen**a**

249.Then when Talut (Saul) set out with the army, he said: "Verily! Allah will try you by a river. So whoever drinks thereof, he is not of me, and whoever tastes it not, he is of me, except him who takes (thereof) in the hollow of his hand." Yet, they drank thereof, all, except a few of them. So when he had crossed it (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: "We have no power this day against Jalut (Goliath) and his hosts." But those who knew with certainty that they were to meet their Lord, said: "How often a small group overcame a mighty host by Allah's Leave?" And Allah is with *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.).

جُنُود	وَ	جَالُوتَ	ڔ	بَرَزُواْ	لَمَّا	وَ
junoodi	wa	<u>ja</u> loota	li	barazoo	lamm <u>a</u>	Wa
forces	and	Goliath	for	They went forth	when	and
نَا	عَلَيْ	ٲڡ۫۫ڔؚۼ۠	نَا	رَبَّ	قَالُواْ	Õ
n <u>a</u>	AAalay	afrigh	n <u>a</u>	rabba	q <u>a</u> loo	hi
us	on	Pour forth	our	Lord	They	his

					said					
نَا	انصُرْ	وَ	نَا	ثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَ	وَ	صَبْرًا				
n <u>a</u>	on <u>s</u> ur	wa	n <u>a</u>	thabbit aqd <u>a</u> ma	wa	<u>s</u> abran				
(to)us	Grant victory	and	our	Make firm steps	And	patience				
				الْكَافِرِينَ	الْقَوْمِ	عَلَى				
				alk <u>a</u> fireen a	alqawmi	AAal <u>a</u>				
				disbelieving	people	over				
-	وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ عَالُوا رَبَّنَآ أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَٰبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَٱنصُرْنَا عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ									
					(To.)	ٱلْكَفِرِينَ				
	250. Walamm <u>a</u> barazoo lij <u>a</u> loota wajunoodihi q <u>a</u> loo rabban <u>a</u> afrigh AAalayn <u>a</u> <u>s</u> abran wathabbit aqd <u>a</u> man <u>a</u> wa o nsurn <u>a</u> AAal <u>a</u> alqawmi alk <u>a</u> fireen a									
				his forces, they invo elieving people."	oked: "Ou	r Lord! Pour				

قَتَلَ وَ هُم هَزَمُو اللَّه ف إذن ب qatala Wa hazamoo All<u>a</u>hi i<u>th</u>ni bi hum Fa killed and (of) Allah leave with them They so routed جَالُوتَ الْمُلْكَ وَ اللَّهُ ۶ ٥ وَ دَاوُودُ آتًا d<u>a</u>woodu <u>ja</u>loota wa almulka All<u>a</u>hu hu Wa <u>Ata</u> Allah David Goliath domination and and him gave عَلَّمَ الْحَكْمَةَ لَوْ مِمَّا ۶ ٥ وَ وَ يَشاء law yash<u>a</u>o mimma hu AAallama wa **a**lhikmata wa Had it taught and He willed Of what him and wisdom دَفْعُ هُمْ بَعْضَ بَعْض النَّاسَ اللّهِ Ń ب baAAdin baAAda alnn<u>a</u>sa Allahi bi hum dafAAu la Some (others) bv them Some of people (of) Allah repelling not

bonne (others)	UJ	them	bonne or	people	(01) / 111411	repenning	not
الْعَالَمِينَ	عَلَى	فَضْلٍ	ذُو	اللَّهَ	وَلَــكِنَّ	الأَرْضُ	لَّفَسَدَتِ
alAA <u>a</u> lameen a	AAal <u>a</u>	fa <u>d</u> lin	<u>th</u> oo	All <u>a</u> ha	wal <u>a</u> kinna	al-ar <u>d</u> u	lafasadati
The worlds	on	Is Bou	Is Bounteous		but	The earth	Overlaid
							with
							mischief

فَهَزَمُوهُم بِإِذْبِ ٱللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُردُ جَالُوتَ وَءَاتَنهُ ٱلْمُلْكَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَآءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ ٱللَّهِ ٱلنَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلْعَدَمِينَ ٢

251. Fahazamoohum bi-i<u>th</u>ni All<u>a</u>hi waqatala d<u>a</u>woodu j<u>a</u>loota wa<u>a</u>t<u>a</u>hu All<u>a</u>hu almulka wa**a**l<u>h</u>ikmata waAAallamahu mimm<u>a</u> yash<u>a</u>o walawl<u>a</u> dafAAu All<u>a</u>hi alnn<u>a</u>sa baAA<u>d</u>ahum bibaAA<u>d</u>in lafasadati al-ar<u>d</u>u wal<u>a</u>kinna All<u>a</u>ha <u>th</u>oo fa<u>d</u>lin AAal<u>a</u> alAA<u>a</u>lameen**a**

251.So they routed them by Allah's Leave and Dawud (David) killed Jalut (Goliath), and Allah gave him [Dawud (David)] the kingdom [after the death of Talut (Saul) and Samuel] and *AlHikmah* (Prophethood), and taught him of that which He willed. And if Allah did not check one set of people by means of another, the earth would indeed be full of mischief. But Allah is full of Bounty to the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

ب	ك	عَلَيْ	هَا	نَتْلُو	اللّهِ	آياتُ	تِلْكَ
bi	ka	AAalay	h <u>a</u>	natloo	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>aya</u> tu	Tilka
with	you	to	them	we recite	(of ₎ Allah	Verses	These (are)
وَ إِنَّ كَ لَمِنَ أَلْمُرْسَلِينَ						الْحَقِّ	
	almursaleen a		la mina	ka	inna	wa	a l <u>h</u> aqqi
	The		of	You (are)	indeed	and	truth
	Messengers						
تِلْكَ ءَايَنتُ ٱللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ٢							
252. Tilka <u>aya</u> tu All <u>a</u> hi natlooh <u>a</u> AAalayka bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi wa-innaka lamina almursaleen a							
252.These are the Verses of Allah, We recite them to you (O Muhammad 55) in truth, and surely, you are one of the Messengers (of Allah).							